

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	477 138	508 159	551 173	617 378	617 378	617 378	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges	1 903 222	2 015 381	2 283 720	2 475 325	2 418 704	2 418 704	2 596 874	2 771 257	2 965 245
Investment revenue	27 999	46 358	32 646	65 000	65 000	65 000	66 700	68 400	71 000
Transfers recognised - operational	352 730	391 394	491 484	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Other own revenue	166 456	167 765	217 824	163 171	625 423	625 423	619 100	661 471	689 171
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 927 545	3 129 057	3 576 847	3 762 787	4 170 571	4 170 571	4 468 276	4 761 992	5 083 755
Employee costs	782 436	850 995	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Remuneration of councillors	30 395	31 478	31 204	35 116	35 116	35 116	37 291	39 157	41 116
Depreciation & asset impairment	472 658	356 365	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
Finance charges	51 286	66 790	59 021	69 028	67 032	67 032	72 865	71 892	65 402
Inventory Consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 912	1 148 019	1 320 192	1 283 054	1 720 093	1 720 093	1 815 696	1 970 478	2 136 822
Transfers and grants	15 782	12 953	9 787	14 597	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 643	15 082
Other expenditure	711 263	772 939	960 712	992 409	1 014 453	1 014 453	1 110 703	1 154 249	1 203 064
Total Expenditure	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit)	(219 187)	(110 482)	(101 177)	(150 455)	(150 705)	(150 705)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	104 224	152 977	188 217	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 577	301	919	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Transfers recognised - capital	105 800	132 722	175 365	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Borrowing	265 391	16 979	86 942	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 000	413 000	445 000
Internally generated funds	145 489	217 822	175 632	431 874	288 135	288 135	240 018	176 925	163 269
Total sources of capital funds	516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Financial position									
Total current assets	995 310	1 129 747	1 432 289	1 386 064	1 270 947	1 270 947	1 375 503	1 190 691	1 449 311
Total non current assets	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353
Total current liabilities	600 123	715 837	742 314	553 671	737 527	737 527	947 854	1 055 535	1 186 822
Total non current liabilities	839 077	784 716	872 163	1 026 461	1 128 448	1 128 448	1 430 863	1 439 011	1 835 027
Community wealth/Equity	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 053 117	6 924 617	6 074 933	6 074 933	6 175 000	6 324 535	6 510 816
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	317 854	575 614	556 618	435 795	568 004	568 004	686 345	624 330	676 437
Net cash from (used) investing	(516 646)	(351 071)	(349 679)	(561 677)	(834 530)	(834 530)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
Net cash from (used) financing	228 766	(85 780)	13 933	143 395	284 409	284 409	263 833	50 780	459 636
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	461 155	599 918	820 690	749 034	644 156	644 156	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Application of cash and investments	169 805	302 124	79 504	77 415	72 176	72 176	387 718	321 409	982 627
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	291 350	297 795	741 186	671 619	571 980	571 980	443 196	393 629	61 271
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353
Depreciation	472 658	355 497	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	225 924	66 281	114 942	218 048	309 037	309 037	314 886	415 523	370 230
Repairs and Maintenance	442 889	643 369	1 387 467	742 510	751 813	751 813	805 938	844 236	885 101
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(131 695)	(173 350)	12 011	(218 521)	(201 363)	(201 363)	(218 262)	(232 121)	(249 135)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(353 080)	(55 578)	(37 065)	(228 103)	(75 429)	(75 429)	(82 526)	(87 537)	(93 778)
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		545 688	596 187	602 455	709 432	710 258	710 258	777 530	822 373	877 033
Executive and council		961	263	173	1 317	1 399	1 399	1 604	1 799	1 862
Finance and administration		544 698	595 924	602 282	707 585	708 859	708 859	775 926	820 574	875 171
Internal audit		30	—	—	531	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Community and public safety</i>		116 024	103 938	94 028	113 846	111 070	111 070	96 906	101 225	96 836
Community and social services		18 052	16 965	14 577	17 946	18 442	18 442	19 233	19 803	20 760
Sport and recreation		12 500	6 929	9 325	39 417	33 133	33 133	16 781	16 738	7 290
Public safety		80 039	77 091	65 801	53 489	54 850	54 850	55 494	59 128	63 073
Housing		5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
Health		—	—	—	—	27	27	31	36	37
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		32 923	47 701	124 398	69 215	67 358	67 358	78 841	84 066	68 315
Planning and development		15 024	19 982	104 962	17 153	16 039	16 039	18 570	16 322	14 820
Road transport		17 826	27 703	19 437	51 913	51 219	51 219	60 155	67 614	53 360
Environmental protection		73	15	—	149	100	100	116	130	134
<i>Trading services</i>		2 338 097	2 534 121	2 944 712	3 029 635	3 440 686	3 440 686	3 718 464	3 944 755	4 228 841
Energy sources		1 330 860	1 378 338	1 630 412	1 816 453	1 759 320	1 759 320	1 886 590	2 026 557	2 165 548
Water management		565 179	685 591	800 867	700 289	1 169 740	1 169 740	1 254 028	1 299 434	1 396 590
Waste water management		288 873	306 990	319 337	319 573	318 810	318 810	356 790	383 614	413 507
Waste management		153 185	163 202	194 096	193 320	192 816	192 816	221 057	235 151	253 196
<i>Other</i>	4	614	389	389	13 616	13 594	13 594	1 593	10 634	11 675
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 765 983	3 935 743	4 342 967	4 342 967	4 673 334	4 963 053	5 282 700
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		569 991	111 917	119 320	128 162	141 943	141 943	145 928	155 135	162 087
Executive and council		121 074	19 030	7 595	27 474	29 104	29 104	36 415	38 170	39 921
Finance and administration		438 454	92 634	107 756	99 785	112 356	112 356	109 446	116 895	122 094
Internal audit		10 463	253	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
<i>Community and public safety</i>		342 910	496 309	537 733	586 756	578 075	578 075	601 846	629 503	657 950
Community and social services		100 879	95 598	97 845	133 740	131 039	131 039	149 130	155 642	162 575
Sport and recreation		128 226	167 420	166 390	206 952	197 017	197 017	207 962	217 336	226 938
Public safety		91 290	206 748	240 421	212 310	215 893	215 893	210 079	220 592	231 266
Housing		22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
Health		—	—	1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		320 802	338 137	493 660	375 478	354 306	354 306	367 862	379 579	396 025
Planning and development		75 863	104 614	246 451	93 312	86 778	86 778	92 219	90 870	94 863
Road transport		236 761	222 706	237 625	270 736	257 206	257 206	266 692	279 305	291 387
Environmental protection		8 178	10 817	9 584	11 430	10 322	10 322	8 951	9 404	9 774
<i>Trading services</i>		1 908 479	2 286 813	2 520 932	2 804 363	3 228 867	3 228 867	3 406 272	3 629 616	3 859 997
Energy sources		1 032 995	1 251 124	1 431 838	1 697 851	1 664 213	1 664 213	1 771 313	1 919 639	2 078 866
Water management		505 991	583 674	662 895	608 340	1 057 475	1 057 475	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
Waste water management		274 905	307 708	277 386	308 697	311 060	311 060	339 562	349 614	361 484
Waste management		94 588	144 308	148 814	189 476	196 119	196 119	209 299	219 223	229 200
<i>Other</i>	4	4 549	6 362	6 378	18 482	18 086	18 086	20 025	19 685	20 360
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
check opexp balance	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		545 688	596 187	602 455	709 432	710 258	710 258	777 530	822 373	877 033
Executive and council		961	263	173	1 317	1 399	1 399	1 604	1 799	1 862
Mayor and Council		763	263	173	946	731	731	824	916	953
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		198	-	-	370	668	668	780	883	909
Finance and administration		544 698	595 924	602 282	707 585	708 859	708 859	775 926	820 574	875 171
Administrative and Corporate Support		439	-	-	820	745	745	869	983	1 012
Asset Management		46	-	-	71	87	87	102	115	118
Finance		532 858	590 482	591 484	694 769	696 023	696 023	761 949	805 455	859 319
Fleet Management		2 194	631	3 271	2 486	2 726	2 726	3 262	3 499	3 687
Human Resources		2 406	251	1 021	1 411	1 765	1 765	1 930	2 082	2 122
Information Technology		516	119	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
Legal Services		63	13	0	444	103	103	120	136	140
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2 639	2 065	2 773	2 802	2 800	2 800	2 832	3 012	3 217
Property Services		1 298	1 212	1 131	1 549	1 396	1 396	1 441	1 528	1 634
Risk Management		28	-	-	9	64	64	75	84	87
Security Services		300	-	-	53	564	564	658	744	767
Supply Chain Management		1 873	1 151	2 537	1 302	1 641	1 641	1 638	1 783	1 864
Valuation Service		38	-	-	915	58	58	68	77	79
Internal audit		30	-	-	531	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		30	-	-	531	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		116 024	103 938	94 028	113 846	111 070	111 070	96 906	101 225	96 836
Community and social services		18 052	16 965	14 577	17 946	18 442	18 442	19 233	19 803	20 760
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		566	502	733	883	921	921	978	1 053	1 116
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 941	5 586	2 649	3 854	4 530	4 530	4 550	4 903	5 193
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		15	-	-	28	26	26	30	34	35
Disaster Management		26	-	-	49	37	37	43	48	50
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 269	10 663	10 979	12 820	12 516	12 516	13 196	13 298	13 876
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		234	213	215	312	413	413	435	467	490
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		12 500	6 929	9 325	39 417	33 133	33 133	16 781	16 738	7 290
Beaches and Jetties		115	30	-	282	311	311	356	398	412
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		2 597	1 995	1 413	8 035	2 984	2 984	3 122	3 419	3 589
Recreational Facilities		2 136	1 806	1 951	19 632	18 418	18 418	1 815	1 975	2 081
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 651	3 099	5 962	11 469	11 419	11 419	11 487	10 946	1 209
Public safety		80 039	77 091	65 801	53 489	54 850	54 850	55 494	59 128	63 073
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 059	882	544	476	2 603	2 603	2 965	3 313	3 437
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		77 980	76 209	65 257	53 013	52 247	52 247	52 530	55 815	59 637
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
Housing		5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	27	27	31	36	37
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	27	27	31	36	37
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		32 923	47 701	124 398	69 215	67 358	67 358	78 841	84 066	68 315
Planning and development		15 024	19 982	104 962	17 153	16 039	16 039	18 570	16 322	14 820
Billboards		13	-	-	45	38	38	45	50	52
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		916	-	16	24	650	650	2 408	462	476
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1 635	12 988	95 939	2 228	928	928	965	1 015	1 076
Economic Development/Planning		558	951	1 115	1 995	2 004	2 004	2 076	5 651	3 671
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		1 899	984	1 038	1 449	1 508	1 508	1 625	1 759	1 848
Project Management Unit		10 004	5 060	6 854	11 412	10 912	10 912	11 452	7 384	7 698
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		17 826	27 703	19 437	51 913	51 219	51 219	60 155	67 614	53 360

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	–	–	65	65	76	86	88
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		10 530	8 367	10 908	11 586	10 262	10 262	10 353	11 019	11 762
<i>Roads</i>		7 283	19 334	8 529	35 294	35 865	35 865	29 696	31 584	26 474
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		13	3	–	5 033	5 028	5 028	20 031	24 926	15 036
<i>Environmental protection</i>		73	15	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		73	15	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		2 338 097	2 534 121	2 944 712	3 029 635	3 440 686	3 440 686	3 718 464	3 944 755	4 228 841
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 330 860	1 378 338	1 630 412	1 816 453	1 759 320	1 759 320	1 886 590	2 026 557	2 165 548
<i>Electricity</i>		1 330 546	1 378 317	1 626 467	1 815 845	1 758 841	1 758 841	1 886 033	2 025 929	2 164 900
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		314	21	3 945	608	479	479	557	629	648
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water management</i>		565 179	685 591	800 867	700 289	1 169 740	1 169 740	1 254 028	1 299 434	1 396 590
<i>Water Treatment</i>		4 436	4 722	2 329	4 406	4 841	4 841	4 964	5 301	5 647
<i>Water Distribution</i>		560 743	680 868	798 537	695 883	1 164 900	1 164 900	1 249 064	1 294 132	1 390 943
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste water management</i>		288 873	306 990	319 337	319 573	318 810	318 810	356 790	383 614	413 507
<i>Public Toilets</i>		13	2	–	24	1 284	1 284	1 498	1 695	1 746
<i>Sewerage</i>		288 843	306 975	319 337	317 911	317 501	317 501	355 261	381 885	411 726
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		17	–	–	1 639	26	26	30	34	35
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Waste management</i>		153 185	163 202	194 096	193 320	192 816	192 816	221 057	235 151	253 196
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		152 188	163 030	194 096	191 265	192 807	192 807	221 048	235 141	253 185
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		997	173	–	2 055	9	9	10	10	11
Other		614	389	389	13 616	13 594	13 594	1 593	10 634	11 675
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Air Transport</i>		568	383	383	13 523	13 523	13 523	1 510	10 540	11 578
<i>Forestry</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		22	6	6	57	34	34	39	43	45
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Tourism</i>		24	–	–	36	38	38	44	50	52
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 765 983	3 935 743	4 342 967	4 342 967	4 673 334	4 963 053	5 282 700
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		569 991	111 917	119 320	128 162	141 943	141 943	145 928	155 135	162 087
<i>Executive and council</i>		121 074	19 030	7 595	27 474	29 104	29 104	36 415	38 170	39 921
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		100 639	712	(16 840)	(5 536)	(3 385)	(3 385)	133	139	145
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		20 435	18 317	24 435	33 010	32 489	32 489	36 282	38 031	39 776
<i>Finance and administration</i>		438 454	92 634	107 756	99 785	112 356	112 356	109 446	116 895	122 094
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		24 152	1 279	(1 030)	954	1 185	1 185	1 094	1 142	1 190
<i>Asset Management</i>		1 304	1 771	2 343	2 950	2 779	2 779	3 262	3 425	3 582
<i>Finance</i>		211 874	27 703	(25 607)	22 671	22 613	22 613	19 127	19 882	20 648
<i>Fleet Management</i>		67 970	2 251	68 896	958	3 610	3 610	4 894	7 652	8 161
<i>Human Resources</i>		29 830	6 577	5 862	10 871	13 448	13 448	9 126	9 548	9 971
<i>Information Technology</i>		59 192	15 167	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
<i>Legal Services</i>		3 519	4 546	5 856	9 915	9 000	9 000	11 170	11 709	12 256
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		3 927	6 455	7 670	7 566	8 085	8 085	8 075	8 429	8 779
<i>Property Services</i>		1 347	1 638	1 507	1 976	1 873	1 873	1 886	2 022	2 155
<i>Risk Management</i>		1 201	1 909	2 395	5 823	5 059	5 059	5 192	5 400	5 609
<i>Security Services</i>		11 042	15 216	20 970	22 510	26 061	26 061	29 426	30 794	32 153
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		19 216	604	685	1 674	(3 782)	(3 782)	1 089	1 137	1 186
<i>Valuation Service</i>		3 879	7 517	4 083	5 109	4 240	4 240	3 449	3 591	3 730
<i>Internal audit</i>		10 463	253	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
<i>Governance Function</i>		10 463	253	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
Community and public safety		342 910	496 309	537 733	586 756	578 075	578 075	601 846	629 503	657 950
<i>Community and social services</i>		100 879	95 598	97 845	133 740	131 039	131 039	149 130	155 642	162 575
<i>Aged Care</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 302	14 089	11 802	17 773	17 533	17 533	19 290	20 127	21 487
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		62 286	43 906	47 563	67 501	65 705	65 705	78 376	81 896	85 314
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 493	5 480	5 273	6 672	5 992	5 992	6 185	6 404	6 627
<i>Disaster Management</i>		1 415	2 678	1 603	3 416	2 855	2 855	3 306	3 464	3 621
<i>Education</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		20 267	26 099	28 336	34 601	35 154	35 154	37 761	39 338	40 933
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		2 117	3 347	3 268	3 778	3 801	3 801	4 212	4 413	4 594
<i>Population Development</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		128 226	167 420	166 390	206 952	197 017	197 017	207 962	217 336	226 938

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		12 751	18 924	17 210	23 430	23 756	23 756	24 164	25 228	26 232
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		59 324	75 027	80 961	89 950	89 216	89 216	94 857	99 350	103 691
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		23 190	32 509	32 739	48 396	40 164	40 164	45 589	47 716	49 750
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		32 962	40 960	35 480	45 175	43 882	43 882	43 352	45 042	47 265
Public safety		91 290	206 748	240 421	212 310	215 893	215 893	210 079	220 592	231 266
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		53 844	80 735	77 680	89 691	92 630	92 630	101 421	106 499	111 451
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–	347	766	766	792	816	841
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		37 446	126 013	162 741	122 272	122 497	122 497	107 865	113 277	118 975
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
<i>Housing</i>		22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health				1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		–	–	1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		320 802	338 137	493 660	375 478	354 306	354 306	367 862	379 579	396 025
<i>Planning and development</i>		75 863	104 614	246 451	93 312	86 778	86 778	92 219	90 870	94 863
<i>Billboards</i>		1 082	2 112	2 288	2 369	2 592	2 592	2 155	2 252	2 346
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		14 232	22 870	21 777	24 671	23 822	23 822	26 705	25 254	26 411
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		2 849	4 048	3 255	3 538	3 535	3 535	3 553	3 660	3 762
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		18 581	30 901	191 951	27 983	25 311	25 311	25 281	26 896	28 093
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		11 216	15 716	17 190	20 898	20 570	20 570	23 413	24 538	25 626
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		27 903	28 967	9 990	13 853	10 948	10 948	11 112	8 270	8 625
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		236 761	222 706	237 625	270 736	257 206	257 206	266 692	279 305	291 387
<i>Public Transport</i>		–	–	2 301	3 762	3 098	3 098	4 131	4 338	4 545
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		10 139	15 280	16 548	21 211	19 425	19 425	20 148	21 111	22 042
<i>Roads</i>		222 347	203 292	213 852	241 296	229 946	229 946	237 706	249 035	259 860
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		4 275	4 134	4 924	4 467	4 738	4 738	4 706	4 822	4 940
Environmental protection		8 178	10 817	9 584	11 430	10 322	10 322	8 951	9 404	9 774
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		–	–	–	329	329	329	316	322	326
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Pollution Control</i>		8 178	10 817	9 584	11 100	9 992	9 992	8 635	9 082	9 448
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 908 479	2 286 813	2 520 932	2 804 363	3 228 867	3 228 867	3 406 272	3 629 616	3 859 997
Energy sources		1 032 995	1 251 124	1 431 838	1 697 851	1 664 213	1 664 213	1 771 313	1 919 639	2 078 866
<i>Electricity</i>		993 731	1 200 285	1 385 786	1 626 326	1 596 854	1 596 854	1 700 553	1 846 176	2 002 543
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		39 264	50 839	46 053	71 525	67 359	67 359	70 761	73 463	76 323
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		505 991	583 674	662 895	608 340	1 057 475	1 057 475	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
<i>Water Treatment</i>		19 815	26 376	25 999	28 235	27 638	27 638	–	–	–
<i>Water Distribution</i>		486 176	557 298	636 895	580 106	1 029 837	1 029 837	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
<i>Water Storage</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		274 905	307 708	277 386	308 697	311 060	311 060	339 562	349 614	361 484
<i>Public Toilets</i>		687	2 213	2 448	3 535	2 903	2 903	3 195	3 338	3 468
<i>Sewerage</i>		199 744	181 300	185 202	189 972	200 704	200 704	209 484	217 096	224 762
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		19 199	42 664	29 032	43 783	32 891	32 891	38 639	39 558	40 500
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		55 275	81 531	60 705	71 406	74 562	74 562	88 243	89 622	92 754
Waste management		94 588	144 308	148 814	189 476	196 119	196 119	209 299	219 223	229 200
<i>Recycling</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		64 036	89 826	112 067	137 783	146 909	146 909	156 934	164 260	171 698
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		30 552	54 482	36 746	51 693	49 210	49 210	52 365	54 963	57 502
Other		4 549	6 362	6 378	18 482	18 086	18 086	20 025	19 685	20 360
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Air Transport</i>		810	964	1 314	12 698	12 640	12 640	15 132	14 566	15 021
<i>Forestry</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		984	1 563	1 749	1 931	1 895	1 895	1 576	1 649	1 720
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Tourism</i>		2 755	3 835	3 316	3 852	3 551	3 551	3 317	3 469	3 619
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
check oprev balance		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		17 085	19 136	107 849	14 813	14 816	14 816	17 436	16 322	14 778
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		155 295	164 089	194 640	198 901	201 794	201 794	245 626	265 169	273 501
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		88 811	84 576	76 165	64 652	63 072	63 072	63 540	67 578	72 165
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		24 414	18 848	21 466	54 237	48 178	48 178	32 710	33 000	24 288
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		7 718	5 692	2 974	18 061	18 040	18 040	6 091	15 511	16 822
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		516	119	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		2 406	225	1 021	1 411	1 765	1 765	1 930	2 082	2 122
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		534 776	591 632	594 021	696 141	697 751	697 751	763 688	807 353	861 301
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 333 054	1 378 969	1 633 684	1 818 938	1 762 046	1 762 046	1 889 851	2 030 056	2 169 236
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		422	4 492	35	540	665	665	774	874	901
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		856 804	1 007 172	1 108 626	1 049 871	1 518 176	1 518 176	1 633 917	1 707 483	1 829 022
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		4 556	568	2 559	7 760	7 149	7 149	7 837	6 932	7 231
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 908	2 065	2 773	3 758	3 570	3 570	3 732	4 029	4 264
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		63	13	0	444	103	103	120	136	140
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		4 519	4 740	20 106	5 262	4 955	4 955	5 098	5 453	5 803
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3 033 345	3 282 335	3 765 983	3 935 743	4 342 967	4 342 967	4 673 334	4 963 053	5 282 700
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		91 726	129 941	292 075	139 841	132 755	132 755	136 936	137 400	143 109
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		154 808	234 068	237 462	292 735	301 920	301 920	324 825	340 378	355 851
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		58 628	156 510	200 259	166 340	168 749	168 749	158 231	165 998	174 011
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		187 088	248 194	244 719	307 563	297 836	297 836	316 339	330 341	344 999
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		154 277	(3 900)	(14 895)	11 552	12 489	12 489	25 490	25 393	26 310
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		59 192	15 167	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		29 830	6 577	5 862	10 871	13 448	13 448	9 126	9 548	9 971
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		232 393	30 078	(22 578)	27 294	21 611	21 611	23 479	24 443	25 416
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 100 965	1 253 375	1 500 734	1 698 809	1 667 823	1 667 823	1 776 207	1 927 290	2 087 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		21 276	36 347	14 513	26 434	24 696	24 696	28 319	29 630	30 942
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		963 170	1 044 906	1 103 570	1 099 579	1 541 512	1 541 512	1 637 144	1 712 185	1 783 016
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		13 363	7 129	7 450	10 279	8 152	8 152	7 895	8 266	8 621
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		37 108	29 047	40 758	49 671	48 707	48 707	51 772	54 181	56 583
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		3 519	4 546	5 856	9 915	9 000	9 000	11 170	11 709	12 256
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		39 386	47 555	48 114	55 548	54 395	54 395	23 343	24 590	25 634
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

- - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		17 085	19 136	107 849	14 813	14 816	14 816	17 436	16 322	14 778
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		38	—	—	915	58	58	68	77	79
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		5 433	2 953	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		24	—	—	36	38	38	44	50	52
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development) - BZ		916	—	16	24	650	650	2 408	462	476
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		1 635	12 988	95 939	2 228	928	928	965	1 015	1 076
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		558	978	1 115	1 995	2 004	2 004	2 076	5 651	3 671
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		1 899	984	1 038	1 449	1 508	1 508	1 625	1 759	1 848
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		73	15	—	149	100	100	116	130	134
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 298	1 212	1 131	1 549	1 396	1 396	1 441	1 528	1 634
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		22	6	6	57	34	34	39	43	45
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX		—	—	—	—	65	65	76	86	88
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		5 189	—	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	—	—
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		155 295	164 089	194 640	198 901	201 794	201 794	245 626	265 169	273 501
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		26	—	—	49	37	37	43	48	50
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		2 059	882	544	476	2 603	2 603	2 965	3 313	3 437
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		13	3	—	5 033	5 028	5 028	20 031	24 926	15 036
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		152 188	163 030	194 096	191 265	192 807	192 807	221 048	235 141	253 185
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		997	173	—	2 055	9	9	10	10	11
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		13	2	—	24	1 284	1 284	1 498	1 695	1 746
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		—	—	—	—	27	27	31	36	37
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		88 811	84 576	76 165	64 652	63 072	63 072	63 540	67 578	72 165
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		300	—	—	53	564	564	658	744	767
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		77 980	76 209	66 257	53 013	52 247	52 247	52 530	55 815	59 637
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		10 530	8 367	10 908	11 586	10 262	10 262	10 353	11 019	11 762
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		24 414	19 848	21 466	54 237	48 178	48 178	32 710	33 000	24 288
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		566	502	733	883	921	921	978	1 053	1 116
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		829	540	213	777	1 170	1 170	1 289	1 410	1 480
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		9 119	9 064	9 043	10 202	10 580	10 580	11 163	11 265	11 754
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		1 151	1 600	1 936	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 033	2 122
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		234	213	215	312	413	413	435	467	490
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		15	—	—	28	26	26	30	34	35
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		115	30	—	282	311	311	356	398	412
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		2 597	1 995	1 413	8 035	2 984	2 984	3 122	3 419	3 689
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		926	967	1 007	346	346	346	550	583	624
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		117	—	—	1 603	165	165	192	217	224
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		1 094	839	944	17 682	17 908	17 908	1 073	1 175	1 233
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		7 651	3 099	5 962	11 469	11 419	11 419	11 487	10 946	1 209
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		7 718	5 892	2 974	18 061	18 040	18 040	6 091	15 511	16 822
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		5 949	5 046	2 418	2 772	3 041	3 041	2 889	3 072	3 279
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		763	263	173	946	731	731	824	916	953
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		439	—	—	820	745	745	869	983	1 012
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		568	383	383	13 523	13 523	13 523	1 510	10 540	11 578
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		516	119	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		516	119	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		2 406	225	1 021	1 411	1 765	1 765	1 930	2 082	2 122
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		199	—	—	774	373	373	435	492	507
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		36	—	—	373	49	49	58	65	67
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		2 075	206	1 021	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 267	1 333	1 350
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		96	19	—	76	147	147	170	192	198
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		534 776	591 632	594 021	696 141	697 751	697 751	763 688	807 353	861 301
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		2 650	2 650	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		530 131	587 832	588 884	692 176	693 509	693 509	759 375	802 871	856 732
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		76	—	—	143	63	63	74	84	86
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		1 873	1 151	2 537	1 302	1 641	1 641	1 638	1 783	1 864
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		46	—	—	71	87	87	102	115	118
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 333 054	1 378 969	1 633 684	1 818 938	1 762 046	1 762 046	1 889 851	2 030 056	2 169 236
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		277	—	—	519	495	495	578	654	673
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		7	—	—	14	11	11	13	15	15
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		1 330 065	1 378 317	1 626 467	1 814 946	1 757 965	1 757 965	1 885 011	2 024 772	2 163 709
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		196	—	—	367	370	370	432	488	503
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		216	—	3 945	405	335	335	391	442	455
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		98	21	—	203	144	144	166	187	193
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		2 194	631	3 271	2 486	2 726	2 726	3 262	3 499	3 687
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		422	4 492	35	540	665	665	774	874	901
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		163	—	18	305	319	319	372	421	434
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		259	4 492	17	235	346	346	401	453	467
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		856 804	1 007 172	1 108 626	1 049 871	1 518 176	1 518 176	1 633 917	1 707 483	1 829 022
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		1 311	1 298	778	833	533	533	500	530	567
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		981	4 421	6 465	33 146	34 277	34 277	22 964	11 654	9 472
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		4 991	13 616	1 285	1 316	1 055	1 055	6 232	19 400	16 436
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		17	—	—	1 639	26	26	30	34	35
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		1 886	186	1 834	2 085	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086	2 086
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		298	60	—	1 731	575	575	751	751	775
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		286 659	306 730	317 503	314 094	314 840	314 840	352 509	379 049	408 866
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		—	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		37 064	26 013	58 561	35 569	45 183	45 183	47 726	50 208	53 119
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		—	19	6 067	10	460 032	460 032	458 319	478 982	496 163
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		24 707	45 947	37 724	10 689	10 907	10 907	38 277	11 195	31 231
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		498 890	608 871	678 408	648 760	648 663	648 663	704 609	753 596	810 274
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		4 556	568	2 559	7 760	7 149	7 149	7 837	6 932	7 231
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		2 409	87	—	600	193	193	225	255	263
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		2 147	481	2 559	7 160	6 956	6 956	7 612	6 677	6 969
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 908	2 065	2 773	3 738	3 570	3 570	3 732	4 029	4 264
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		24	—	—	44	36	36	42	47	48
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		36	—	—	67	30	30	35	40	41
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		8	—	—	15	13	13	15	17	17
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		13	—	—	24	338	338	394	446	460
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		23	—	—	43	26	26	30	34	35
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		33	—	—	61	52	52	61	69	71
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		2 639	2 065	2 773	2 802	2 800	2 800	2 832	3 012	3 217
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		62	—	—	116	72	72	84	95	97
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		28	—	—	9	64	64	75	84	87
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		30	—	—	531	—	—	—	—	—
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		13	—	—	45	38	38</			

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		91 726	129 941	292 075	139 841	132 755	132 755	136 936	137 400	143 109
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR		3 879	7 517	4 083	5 109	4 240	4 240	3 449	3 591	3 730
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		22 516	26 543	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 301	34 000
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		2 755	3 835	3 316	3 852	3 551	3 551	3 317	3 469	3 619
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development) - BZ		14 232	22 870	21 777	24 671	23 822	23 822	26 705	25 254	26 411
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		2 849	4 048	3 255	3 538	3 535	3 535	3 553	3 650	3 762
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development/Planning (Planning and Development) - CC		18 581	30 901	191 951	27 983	25 311	25 311	25 281	26 896	28 093
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		11 216	15 716	17 190	20 898	20 570	20 570	23 413	24 538	25 626
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		8 178	10 817	9 584	11 100	9 992	9 992	8 635	9 082	9 448
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		1 347	1 638	1 507	1 976	1 873	1 873	1 886	2 022	2 155
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		964	1 563	1 749	1 931	1 895	1 895	1 576	1 649	1 720
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX		-	-	2 301	3 762	3 098	3 098	4 131	4 338	4 545
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		5 189	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		154 808	234 068	237 462	292 735	301 920	301 920	324 825	340 378	355 851
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		1 415	2 678	1 603	3 416	2 855	2 855	3 306	3 464	3 621
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		53 844	80 725	77 690	89 691	92 630	92 630	101 421	106 499	111 451
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		4 275	4 134	4 924	4 467	4 738	4 738	4 706	4 822	4 940
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		64 036	89 826	112 067	137 783	146 909	146 909	156 594	164 260	171 698
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		30 552	54 462	36 746	51 693	49 210	49 210	52 365	54 963	57 502
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		687	2 213	2 448	3 535	2 903	2 903	3 195	3 338	3 468
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		-	-	1 992	2 150	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		58 628	156 510	200 259	166 340	168 749	168 749	158 231	165 998	174 011
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		11 042	15 216	20 970	22 510	26 061	26 061	29 426	30 794	32 153
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		37 446	126 013	162 741	122 272	122 497	122 497	107 865	113 277	118 975
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		10 139	15 280	16 548	21 211	19 425	19 425	20 148	21 111	22 042
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		-	-	-	347	766	766	792	816	841
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		187 088	248 194	244 719	307 563	297 836	297 836	316 338	330 341	344 991
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		9 302	14 089	11 802	17 773	17 533	17 533	19 290	20 127	21 487
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		21 685	31 760	29 650	37 788	38 340	38 340	40 929	42 724	44 420
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		19 115	24 499	26 400	31 983	33 218	33 218	35 728	37 305	38 811
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		1 152	1 600	1 936	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 003	2 122
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		2 117	3 347	3 268	3 778	3 801	3 801	4 212	4 413	4 594
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		5 493	5 480	5 273	6 672	5 992	5 992	6 185	6 404	6 627
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		12 751	18 924	17 210	23 430	23 756	23 756	24 164	25 228	26 232
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		59 324	75 027	80 961	89 950	89 216	89 216	94 857	99 350	103 691
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		6 407	9 107	8 419	11 044	10 087	10 087	11 215	11 738	12 250
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		16 844	23 402	24 320	37 352	30 077	30 077	34 374	35 978	37 501
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		20 304	29 085	23 623	32 642	31 348	31 348	33 007	34 497	36 491
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		12 596	11 876	11 857	12 534	12 534	12 534	10 345	10 566	10 774
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		154 277	(3 900)	(14 895)	11 552	12 489	12 489	25 489	25 393	26 310
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		28 676	(6 856)	1 662	3 436	2 048	2 048	9 132	9 546	9 955
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		100 639	712	(16 840)	(5 536)	(3 385)	(3 385)	133	139	145
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		24 152	1 279	(1 030)	954	1 185	1 185	1 094	1 122	1 190
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		810	964	1 314	12 698	12 640	12 640	15 132	14 566	15 021
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		59 192	15 167	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		59 192	15 167	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		29 830	6 577	5 862	10 871	13 448	13 448	9 126	9 548	9 971
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		7 738	1 146	1 606	4 640	5 474	5 474	1 460	1 524	1 588
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		1 708	2 409	2 616	3 287	4 240	4 240	4 428	4 643	4 861
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		12 395	1 864	1 009	1 693	2 341	2 341	1 935	2 020	2 105
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		7 990	1 158	630	1 251	1 392	1 392	1 303	1 361	1 418
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		232 393	30 078	(22 578)	27 294	21 611	21 611	23 479	24 443	25 416
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		2 695	2 588	2 601	2 083	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		191 503	18 106	(34 725)	11 577	12 212	12 212	6 613	6 904	7 202
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		17 676	7 009	6 518	9 011	7 952	7 952	10 015	10 477	10 949
8.4 - FX005001013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		19 216	604	685	1 674	(3 782)	(3 782)	1 089	1 137	1 186
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		1 304	1 771	2 343	2 950	2 779	2 779	3 262	3 425	3 582
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 100 965	1 253 375	1 500 734	1 698 809	1 667 823	1 667 823	1 776 207	1 927 290	2 087 026
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		15 687	21 051	24 109	25 528	26 832	26 832	32 934	34 436	35 920
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		864 500	1 023 801	1 194 250	1 371 518	1 347 313	1 347 313	1 402 762	1 534 581	1 678 607
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		106 067	143 893	153 773	214 571	207 009	207 009	248 541	260 054	270 148
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		7 477	11 740	13 654	14 711	15 699	15 699	16 316	17 105	17 869
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		16 200	19 403	20 412	33 281	32 304	32 304	33 984	35 310	36 785
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		23 063	31 436	25 641	38 244	35 055	35 055	36 777	38 153	39 538
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		67 970	2 251	68 896	958	3 610	3 610	4 894	7 662	8 161
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		21 276	36 347	14 513	26 434	24 696	24 696	28 319	29 630	30 942
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		11 926	19 002	16 251	26 277	25 318	25 318	28 315	29 627	30 938
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		9 350	17 346	(11 738)	158	(621)	(621)	4	4	4
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		963 170	1 044 906	1 103 570	1 099 579	1 541 512	1 541 512	1 637 144	1 712 185	1 783 016
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		1 533	1 304	384	1 312	1 315	1 315	1 332	1 370	1 408
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		166 785	136 923	134 985	163 308	147 285	147 285	143 629	148 814	153 260
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		54 030	65 065	78 483	76 677	81 345	81 345	92 745	98 851	105 192
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		19 199	42 664	29 032	43 783	32 891	32 891	36 639	39 558	40 500
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		-	-	-	329	329	329	316	322	326
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		441	686	576	454	443	443	463	461	429
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		34 776	46 141	39 127	47 707	52 305	52 305	51 210	53 207	55 168
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		164 527	134 473	145 499	141 812	147 956	147 956	157 811	163 429	169 165
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		55 275	81 531	60 705	71 406	74 562	74 562	88 243	89 622	92 754
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarification Works) - DP		14 448	9 081	20 653	32 866	32 083	32 083	39 811	43 208	46 899
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purified Water) - DQ		203 349	213 200	235 388	250 520	707 210	707 210	734 742	772 260	807 953
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		37 299	87 266	140 684	53 870	68 208	68 208	71 194	74 822	78 234
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		211 508	226 572	218 056	215 537	195 579	195 579	217 007	226 261	231 728
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		13 363	7 129	7 450	10 279	8 152	8 152	7 895	8 266	8 621
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		6 540	7 405	8 019	10 000	9 140	9 140	7 895	8 266	8 621
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		6 823	(276)	(569)	279	(987)	(987)	0	0	0
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		37 108	29 407	40 758	49 671	48 707	48 707	51 772	54 181	56 583
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		2 498	2 580	2 559	3 713	3 694	3 694	4 149	4 349	4 551
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		3 341	4 431	3 784	5 481	5 466	5 466	6 19		

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ("Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification" and "Revenue and Expenditure")										
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote										
check revenue		-	-1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	477 138	508 159	551 173	617 378	617 378	617 378	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 306 558	1 360 888	1 580 664	1 790 123	1 733 295	1 733 295	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414
Service charges - water revenue	2	417 712	467 507	497 446	469 986	470 144	470 144	511 401	542 085	580 031
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	93 910	96 789	104 010	107 610	107 610	107 610	114 066	120 910	129 374
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	85 042	90 197	101 599	107 607	107 656	107 656	114 115	120 959	129 426
Rental of facilities and equipment		7 416	7 193	6 255	23 105	19 241	19 241	6 477	16 866	18 346
Interest earned - external investments		27 999	46 358	32 646	65 000	65 000	65 000	66 700	68 400	71 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		130	153	178	118	126	126	128	136	145
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		86 379	83 340	74 345	57 082	57 636	57 636	57 681	61 142	65 422
Licences and permits		3 773	2 635	3 069	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 526	3 738	3 999
Agency services		6 407	5 660	7 841	6 179	6 179	6 179	6 179	6 550	7 009
Transfers and subsidies		352 730	391 394	491 484	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Other revenue	2	62 351	68 783	34 227	36 284	36 985	36 985	37 225	38 532	40 126
Gains		—	—	91 910	36 876	501 730	501 730	507 883	534 507	554 124
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2 927 545	3 129 057	3 576 847	3 762 787	4 170 571	4 170 571	4 468 276	4 761 992	5 083 755
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	782 436	850 995	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Remuneration of councillors		30 395	31 478	31 204	35 116	35 116	35 116	37 291	39 157	41 116
Debt impairment	3	163 733	230 702	252 444	139 527	128 584	128 584	172 510	183 486	196 251
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	472 658	356 365	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
Finance charges		51 286	66 790	59 021	69 028	67 032	67 032	72 865	71 892	65 402
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	855 160	937 915	1 182 290	1 242 092	1 219 002	1 219 002	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
Inventory Consumed	8	227 752	210 104	137 902	40 962	501 091	501 091	557 492	586 453	614 395
Contracted services		369 218	342 651	249 828	316 498	342 264	342 264	395 567	404 180	416 355
Transfers and subsidies		15 782	12 953	9 787	14 597	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 643	15 082
Other expenditure	4, 5	166 623	179 742	275 919	293 288	300 510	300 510	327 827	340 098	353 189
Losses		11 689	19 845	182 521	243 095	243 095	243 095	214 798	226 485	237 269
Total Expenditure		3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit)		(219 187)	(110 482)	(101 177)	(150 455)	(150 705)	(150 705)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		104 224	152 977	188 217	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	1 566	301	919	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance	0	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue	3 033 345 137	3 282 335 005	3 765 982 867	3 935 742 600	4 342 966 700	4 342 966 700	4 673 334 100	4 963 053 100	5 282 699 500	

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		350	1 829	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 499	22 023	3 152
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		11 770	10 581	(338)	6 589	5 000	5 000	35 652	34 038	24 344
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		15 733	8 070	14 414	54 584	46 640	46 640	38 230	50 541	27 337
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		35 596	11 516	5 220	65 390	44 636	44 636	51 703	75 939	52 225
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		54 111	25 890	54 595	-	30 200	30 200	5 349	5 359	3 265
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		1 198	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	3	-	500	500	250	250	250
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		66 715	41 689	50 423	75 257	151 244	151 244	75 302	76 367	82 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		203 973	194 582	235 345	422 789	402 335	402 335	443 819	436 756	459 398
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	36	-	-
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	2
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	180	28 703	53 000	46 788	46 788	78 000	33 500	77 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	389 445	294 336	389 879	726 487	729 799	729 799	776 865	734 773	728 999
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		118	237	1 783	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	500
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		2 604	1 822	3 332	1 099	802	802	3 600	3 800	3 900
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		275	7	455	297	55	55	309	334	392
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		4 122	4 150	9 453	11 293	4 248	4 248	3 575	3 001	15 795
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		4 864	37	1 855	14 928	10 537	10 537	7 159	710	148
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		11 963	706	7 722	6 376	8 624	8 624	8 338	7 799	10 792
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		31	1 475	164	256	-	-	397	429	504
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		558	1 511	-	248	228	228	199	235	321
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		67 517	33 798	16 762	50 273	70 778	70 778	13 500	29 423	35 648
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		29 020	24 988	(678)	14 651	5 961	5 961	5 500	2 800	2 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		11	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		327	-	21	54	-	-	30	70	83
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		5 750	4 456	7 192	5 000	3 500	3 500	14 500	6 500	7 500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		127 235	73 187	48 060	104 480	104 731	104 731	58 211	56 213	78 215
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		121 623	56 201	80 110	49 017	97 730	97 730	52 068	54 295	55 600
Executive and council		171	-	20	127	-	-	141	183	216
Finance and administration		121 452	56 201	80 090	48 890	97 730	97 730	51 927	54 112	55 384
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		60 491	35 010	33 691	127 921	87 372	87 372	91 645	124 205	83 493
Community and social services		44 321	30 093	9 383	65 933	38 481	38 481	47 503	76 662	59 556
Sport and recreation		15 638	4 916	21 923	60 877	48 080	48 080	41 805	45 341	21 800
Public safety		531	-	603	1 111	812	812	2 337	2 202	2 137
Housing		-	-	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		93 770	67 718	63 411	181 073	126 285	126 285	183 240	175 509	167 697
Planning and development		1 067	2 066	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 603	22 135	3 285
Road transport		92 482	65 212	61 473	127 794	121 427	121 427	132 137	152 374	163 912
Environmental protection		222	440	424	4 401	2 401	2 401	2 500	1 000	500
Trading services		240 796	208 595	260 726	453 457	503 643	503 643	496 623	428 977	486 424
Energy sources		80 828	48 219	49 620	83 598	163 888	163 888	51 602	65 917	77 547
Water management		76 982	112 374	185 693	300 443	274 709	274 709	311 419	217 984	266 475
Waste water management		79 745	46 180	22 793	69 416	65 046	65 046	121 800	134 129	131 058
Waste management		3 242	1 822	2 620	-	-	-	11 802	10 947	11 344
Other		-	-	(0)	19 500	19 500	19 500	11 500	8 000	14 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Funded by:										
National Government		105 800	130 140	175 239	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Provincial Government		-	2 281	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	301	(5 836)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	105 800	132 722	175 365	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Borrowing	6	265 391	16 979	86 942	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 000	413 000	445 000
Internally generated funds		145 489	217 822	175 632	431 874	288 135	288 135	240 018	176 925	163 269
Total Capital Funding	7	516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

Vote Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		2										
1.1 - FX005001014 - Valuation Service (Finance and Administration) - BR			350	1 829	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	43	48 499	22 023	3 152
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS) (Planning and Development) - BZ			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development(Planning (Planning and Development) - CC			350	1 829	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	43	48 499	22 023	3 152
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD			-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR			-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES			11 770	10 561	(338)	6 589	5 000	5 000	713	35 652	34 038	24 344
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	200	-
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP			10 365	10 581	(338)	6 589	5 000	5 000	-	25 000	24 891	15 000
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC			1 405	-	-	-	-	-	552	10 302	8 947	9 344
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE			-	-	(0)	-	-	-	161	-	-	-
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toliets (Waste Water Management) - DF			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES			-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ			-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR			-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			15 733	8 070	14 414	54 584	46 640	46 640	29 894	38 230	50 541	27 337
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC			2 165	4 445	1 856	-	2 339	2 339	1 784	-	5 200	7 000
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE			392	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	537
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jeties (Community and Social Services) - CS			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT			1 697	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX			-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY			1									

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
1.2 - FX007001001 - Housing (Housing) - BT		-	-	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - FX009002006 - Tourism (Other) - BX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - FX010001002 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) (Planning and Development) - BZ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - FX010001004 - Development Facilitation (Planning and Development) - CA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - FX010001005 - Economic Development(Planning and Development) - CC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - FX010001006 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer (Planning and Development) - CD		118	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - FX003001003 - Pollution Control (Environmental Protection) - AR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	500
1.9 - FX005001010 - Property Services (Finance and Administration) - BN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - FX009001004 - Licensing and Regulation (Other) - BW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - FX012001003001 - Public Transport Facilities and Operations Coordination (Road Transport) - DX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - FX010001007003 - Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme (Planning and Development) - CG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		2 604	1 822	3 332	1 099	802	802	229	3 600	3 800	3 900
2.1 - FX001002008 - Disaster Management (Community and Social Services) - AH		-	-	362	215	-	-	-	300	-	-
2.2 - FX011001005 - Fire Fighting and Protection (Public Safety) - CK		358	-	350	884	802	802	229	1 800	1 800	1 900
2.3 - FX012001005 - Taxi Ranks (Road Transport) - CP		187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - FX014001003 - Solid Waste Removal (Waste Management) - DC		1 837	1 822	2 620	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
2.5 - FX014001004 - Street Cleansing (Waste Management) - DE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - FX015001001 - Public Toilets (Waste Water Management) - DF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FX006001001 - Public Health and Emergency Services (Environmental Protection) - DY		222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		275	7	455	297	55	55	39	309	334	392
3.1 - FX005001012 - Security Services (Finance and Administration) - BP		173	-	41	45	45	45	39	85	92	108
3.2 - FX011001007 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control (Road Transport) - CQ		102	7	253	227	10	10	-	187	202	237
3.3 - FX012002001 - Road and Traffic Regulation (Road Transport) - CR		-	-	160	25	-	-	-	37	40	47
3.4 - FX011001006 - Public Safety Licensing and Control of Animals - CU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		4 122	4 150	9 453	11 293	4 248	4 248	927	3 575	3 001	15 795
4.1 - FX001001003 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums (Community and Social Services) - AA		83	2 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 001	13 000
4.2 - FX001001005002 - Halls (Community and Social Services) - AC		921	-	88	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - FX001001006001 - Libraries and Archives (Community and Social Services) - AE		521	189	-	-	469	469	420	-	-	795
4.4 - FX001001006002 - Cyber Cadets (Community and Social Services) - AF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - FX001001008 - Museums and Art Galleries (Community and Social Services) - AG		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - FX001002007 - Cultural Matters (Community and Social Services) - CV		317	-	24	592	-	-	-	2 700	-	-
4.7 - FX013001001 - Beaches and Jetties (Community and Social Services) - CS		185	142	-	4 151	3 311	3 311	300	75	-	1 000
4.8 - FX013001002 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) (Sport and Recreation) - CT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - FX013002003001 - Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park (Sport and Recreation) - CW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - FX013002003002 - Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration (Sport and Recreation) - CX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - FX013002003003 - Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools (Sport and Recreation) - CY		403	-	74	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - FX013002004001 - Sport Development and Sportfields (Sport and Recreation) - CZ		1 419	412	7 518	1 500	468	468	207	800	-	1 000
4.13 - FX013002004002 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadiums (Sport and Recreation) - DB		138	738	1 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		4 864	37	1 855	14 928	10 537	10 537	500	7 159	710	148
5.1 - FX001001005003 - Municipal Buildings (Community and Social Services) - AD		4 509	37	1 855	14 828	10 537	10 537	500	7 000	522	-
5.2 - FX004001001001 - Mayor and Council (Executive and Council) - AS		171	-	-	73	-	-	-	104	113	133
5.3 - FX005001001 - Administrative and Corporate Support (Finance and Administration) - BB		0	-	-	27	-	-	-	55	75	15
5.4 - FX009001002 - Air Transport (Other) - BV		184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		11 963	706	7 722	6 376	8 624	8 624	4 783	8 338	7 799	10 792
6.1 - FX005001007 - Information Technology (Finance and Administration) - BK		11 963	706	7 722	6 376	8 624	8 624	4 783	8 338	7 799	10 792
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		31	1 475	164	256	-	-	-	397	429	504
7.1 - FX005001006001 - Human Resources (Finance and Administration) - BG		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - FX005001006002 - Management Services (Finance and Administration) - BH		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - FX005001006004 - Training and Industrial Relations (Finance and Administration) - BJ		-	-	-	33	-	-	-	21	22	26
7.4 - FX005001006003 - Occupational Clinic (Finance and Administration) - BI		-	1 475	164	223	-	-	-	376	407	478
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		558	1 511	-	248	228	228	184	199	235	321
8.1 - FX005001004001 - Financial Management Grant Interns (Finance and Administration) - DR		46	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - FX005001004002 - Revenue and Expenditure (Finance and Administration) - DS		512	1	-	248	228	228	184	199	235	321
8.3 - FX005001004003 - Finance (Finance and Administration) - DT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - FX00500101013 - Supply Chain Management (Finance and Administration) - BQ		-	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - FX005002001 - Asset Management (Finance and Administration) - BS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		67 517	33 798	16 762	50 273	70 778	70 778	21 113	13 500	29 423	35 648
9.1 - FX002001001001 - Marketing and Customer relations (Energy Sources) - AI		33	-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - FX002001001002 - Administration (Energy Sources) - AJ		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - FX002001001004 - Electricity Distribution (Energy Sources) - AL		14 076	6 530	39	5 144	15 644	15 644	2 518	-	-	-
9.4 - FX002001001005 - Electricity Planning (Energy Sources) - AN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - FX002001002001 - Street Lighting (Energy Sources) - AP		-	-	-	2 800	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
9.6 - FX002001002002 - Process Control Systems (Energy Sources) - AQ		-	-	-	397	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - FX005001005 - Fleet Management (Finance and Administration) - BF		53 404	27 268	16 513	41 932	55 134	55 134	18 596	13 500	29 423	32 648
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - FX001001005001 - Buildings Maintenance (Community and Social Services) - AB		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - FX010001007002 - Project Management Unit - Asset Management (Planning and Development) - CF		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		29 020	24 988	(678)	14 651	5 961	5 961	285	5 500	2 800	2 500
11.1 - FX012001004001 - Roads - Railway Sidings (Road Transport) - CM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - FX012001004002 - Roads - Urban Roads (Road Transport) - CN		1 028	8 525	(2 090)	1 000	200	200	38	800	800	1 000
11.3 - FX012001004003 - Roads - Rural Roads (Road Transport) - CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - FX015001003 - Storm Water Management (Waste Water Management) - DJ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - FX003001002 - Coastal Protection (Environmental Protection) - DU		-	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	-	1 500	-	-
11.6 - FX015001002001 - Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline (Waste Water Management) - DG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - FX015001002002 - Sewerage - Pumpstations (Waste Water Management) - DH		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - FX015001002003 - Sewerage - Sewerage Network (Waste Water Management) - DI		1 918	998	42	-	-	-	-	200	-	500
11.9 - FX015001004 - Treatment (Waste Water Management) - DK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - FX016001002004 - Water Distribution (Clarified Water) - DP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - FX016001002005 - Water Distribution (Purification Works) - DQ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - FX016001002001 - Water Distribution - Rural Water (Water Management) - DM		8 191	14 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - FX016001002002 - Water Distribution - Urban Water (Water Management) - DN		17 828	857	945	9 250	3 360	3 360	247	3 000	2 000	1 000
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
12.1 - FX010001007001 - Project Management Unit - Administration (Planning and Development) - CE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
12.2 - FX010001007005 - Project Management Unit - PMU (Planning and Development) - CI		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		327	-	21	54	-	-	-	30	70	83
13.1 - FX004001002001 - DMM - Corporate Services (Executive and Council) - AU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - FX004001002002 - DMM - ITS (Executive and Council) - AV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - FX004001002003 - DMM - City Development (Executive and Council) - AW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - FX004001002004 - DMM - Community Services (Executive and Council) - AX		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - FX004001002005 - Municipal Manager (Executive and Council) - AY		-	-	21	54	-	-	-	30	70	83
13.6 - FX004001002007 - Performance Management (Executive and Council) - BA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - FX005001009 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination (Finance and Administration) - BM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - FX004001002008 - DMM - Chief Operations Officer (Executive and Council) - BC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - FX005001011 - Risk Management (Finance and Administration) - BO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - FX008001001 - Governance Function (Internal Audit) - BU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.11 - FX010001001 - Billboards (Planning and Development) - BY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.12 - FX004001002009 - Research, Knowledge Management and Innovation (Executive and Council) - DV		327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.13 - FX004001002010 - Mayoral Support Services (Executive and Council) - DW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - FX005001008 - Legal Services (Finance and Administration) - BL		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		5 790	4 456	7 192	5 000	3 500	3 500	607	14 500	6 500	7 500
15.1 - FX016001001003 - Water Treatment - Scientific Services (Water Management) - DL		2 197	-	2 769	5 000	3 500	3 500	607	8 000	5 000	6 000
15.2 - FX016001002003 - Water Distribution - Water Demand Management (Water Management) - DO		3 593	4 456	4 423	-	-	-	-	6 500	1 500	1 500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		127 235	73 187	48 860	104 480	104 731	104 731	28 667	58 211	56 213	78 215
Total Capital Expenditure		516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	486 258	835 076	790 986	807 214

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		71 155	109 918	190 690	219 034	114 156	114 156	71 860	207 729	178 760	260 974
Call investment deposits	1	390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	350 000	623 186	536 279	782 923
Consumer debtors	1	361 728	414 524	470 757	516 481	429 056	429 056	418 227	403 395	334 458	264 220
Other debtors		103 047	61 510	25 149	63 909	58 784	58 784	129 865	25 149	25 149	25 149
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	69 381	53 795	115 692	56 641	138 951	138 951	75 620	116 044	116 044	116 044
Total current assets		995 310	1 129 747	1 432 289	1 386 064	1 270 947	1 270 947	1 045 572	1 375 503	1 190 691	1 449 311
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		86 799	87 281	86 757	105 074	105 089	105 089	86 741	114 651	114 651	114 651
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 205 475	6 165 658	5 977 892	6 859 058	6 390 838	6 390 838	6 467 631	6 909 475	7 359 650	7 814 612
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		116 081	123 604	168 192	152 088	171 569	171 569	165 881	151 626	151 626	151 626
Other non-current assets		2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465
Total non current assets		6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	6 722 718	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353
TOTAL ASSETS		7 406 130	7 508 754	7 667 595	8 504 749	7 940 908	7 940 908	7 768 290	8 553 718	8 819 081	9 532 664
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	87 793	76 067	90 435	86 307	86 307	86 307	100 080	158 578	190 364	241 898
Consumer deposits		65 556	61 828	54 304	74 238	54 304	54 304	71 452	54 304	54 304	54 304
Trade and other payables	4	430 256	556 120	573 889	370 605	573 230	573 230	367 993	711 286	787 181	866 934
Provisions		16 518	21 822	23 686	22 520	23 686	23 686	21 822	23 686	23 686	23 686
Total current liabilities		600 123	715 837	742 314	553 671	737 527	737 527	561 347	947 854	1 055 535	1 186 822
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	828 960	828 960	657 641	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
Provisions		224 236	243 928	331 740	274 723	299 488	299 488	243 928	261 842	219 248	175 376
Total non current liabilities		839 077	784 716	872 163	1 026 461	1 128 448	1 128 448	901 569	1 430 863	1 439 011	1 835 027
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 439 200	1 500 553	1 614 477	1 580 132	1 865 975	1 865 975	1 462 916	2 378 718	2 494 546	3 021 848
NET ASSETS	5	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 053 117	6 924 617	6 074 933	6 074 933	6 305 374	6 175 000	6 324 535	6 510 816
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 966 930	6 008 201	6 053 117	6 560 750	5 702 800	5 702 800	6 009 374	5 989 810	6 153 001	6 244 039
Reserves	4	—	—	—	363 868	372 133	372 133	296 000	185 190	171 535	266 777
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 053 117	6 924 617	6 074 933	6 074 933	6 305 374	6 175 000	6 324 535	6 510 816

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be fu

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

Unbalanced

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	1	477 138	508 159	2 578 041	574 161	550 243	550 243	652 532	691 684	740 102
Service charges		1 890 432	1 865 126	–	2 271 928	2 272 168	2 272 168	2 478 603	2 645 202	2 830 366
Other revenue		182 051	105 974	59 784	126 177	123 706	123 706	507 543	551 372	588 901
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		348 733	404 504	673 639	441 914	436 684	436 684	504 462	538 856	585 210
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		107 695	153 214	–	172 956	179 693	179 693	205 058	191 061	190 586
Interest	1	28 129	46 358	30 839	65 118	65 126	65 126	66 764	68 468	71 073
Dividends					–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 649 256)	(2 427 549)	(2 717 281)	(3 132 832)	(2 978 377)	(2 978 377)	(3 655 752)	(3 990 421)	(4 264 398)
Finance charges	(51 286)	(66 790)	(59 021)	(69 028)	(67 022)	(67 022)	(72 865)	(71 892)	(65 402)	
Transfers and Grants	(15 782)	(13 382)	(9 382)	(14 597)	(14 217)	(14 217)	–	–	–	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		317 854	575 614	556 618	435 795	568 004	568 004	686 345	624 330	676 437
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	16 297	92 923	20 000	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–				–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–				–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets		(516 646)	(367 368)	(442 602)	(581 677)	(834 530)	(834 530)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(516 646)	(351 071)	(349 679)	(561 677)	(834 530)	(834 530)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	90 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		310 000	–	–	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 642	209 358	650 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		65 556			–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(146 790)	(85 780)	(76 067)	(82 743)	(89 591)	(89 591)	(126 809)	(158 578)	(190 364)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		228 766	(85 780)	13 933	143 395	284 409	284 409	263 833	50 780	459 636
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		29 973	138 763	220 872	17 513	17 883	17 883	115 102	(115 876)	328 859
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	431 182	461 155	599 918	731 521	820 690	820 690	715 812	830 915	715 038
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	3 034 177	3 099 632	3 435 225	3 672 252	3 627 620	3 627 620	4 414 962	4 686 643	5 006 237
Total payments	(3 232 970)	(2 875 089)	(3 228 287)	(3 798 134)	(3 894 146)	(3 894 146)	(4 563 692)	(4 853 299)	(5 137 014)
	(198 792)	224 543	206 938	(125 882)	(266 526)	(266 526)	(148 731)	(166 656)	(130 777)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	375 556	–	–	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 642	209 358	650 000
Repayment of borrowing	(146 790)	(85 780)	(76 067)	(82 743)	(89 591)	(89 591)	(126 809)	(158 578)	(190 364)
	29 973	138 763	130 872	17 513	17 883	17 883	115 102	(115 876)	328 859
	–	–	90 000	–	0	0	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	–	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Other current investments > 90 days		–	0	(100)	–	(194 417)	(194 417)	421 860	0	0	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		461 155	599 918	820 690	749 034	644 156	644 156	421 860	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		10 801	23 344	10 640	25 528	12 439	12 439	–	12 439	11 724	10 979
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	35 550	35 550	35 550	642	642	(203 642)	205 000
Statutory requirements	2	10 602	14 328	–	(1 020)	(1 020)	(1 020)	–	23 365	24 346	25 418
Other working capital requirements	3	(60 159)	71 761	68 864	(294 533)	(292 615)	(292 615)	–	151 827	302 290	458 243
Other provisions		15 176	16 518	–	15 889	21 822	21 822	–	22 520	23 421	24 475
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	193 386	176 173	–	296 000	296 000	296 000	–	176 925	163 269	258 512
Total Application of cash and investments:		169 805	302 124	79 504	77 415	72 176	72 176	–	387 718	321 409	982 627
Surplus(shortfall)		291 350	297 795	741 186	671 619	571 980	571 980	421 860	443 196	393 629	61 271

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	465 287	438 527	441 810	535 903	454 854	454 854	–	460 085	386 232	310 777
Creditors due	405 128	510 288	510 674	321 712	573 230	573 230	–	611 912	688 522	769 020
Total	60 159	(71 761)	(68 864)	214 191	(118 376)	(118 376)	–	(151 827)	(302 290)	(458 243)

Balance outstanding - debtors	464 775	476 033	495 906	580 389	487 840	487 840	548 092	428 544	359 608	289 369
Estimate of debtors collection rate	100.1%	92.1%	89.1%	92.3%	93.2%	93.2%	0.0%	107.4%	107.4%	107.4%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Opening Balance	2 750	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions										
Issues										
Other (list)										
	2 750	3 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	290 756	301 242	248 608	612 919	525 494	525 494	520 190	375 463	436 985
Roads Infrastructure		6 260	56 087	41 341	87 680	59 348	59 348	52 000	58 543	59 000
Storm water Infrastructure		8 137	-	-	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 196	19 603	11 675	47 277	33 808	33 808	10 302	13 947	21 133
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 725	106 412	136 778	270 060	256 308	256 308	226 219	109 500	196 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		61 649	41 089	19 515	27 000	32 360	32 360	20 000	20 000	39 358
Solid Waste Infrastructure		149	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	6 000	4 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	776	4 511	4 511	4 511	3 500	8 000	6 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 395	1 075	1 948	340	540	540	438	99	104
Infrastructure		171 510	224 268	212 034	475 283	407 271	407 271	331 559	225 089	326 595
Community Facilities		10 830	12 780	3 822	32 000	5 201	5 201	65 564	54 994	13 029
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 749	3 624	4 174	38 997	23 230	23 230	22 200	7 100	1 000
Community Assets		18 578	16 404	7 995	70 997	28 431	28 431	87 764	62 094	14 029
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 956	2 032	1 864	793	1 660	1 660	13 003	13 200	12 000
Housing		4 440	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	-	-
Other Assets		7 396	2 032	1 864	7 793	8 660	8 660	18 503	13 200	12 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		54 746	23 738	1 504	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Intangible Assets		54 746	23 738	1 504	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Computer Equipment		142	214	3 058	2 886	7 184	7 184	5 750	4 458	3 145
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 308	1 527	945	1 485	1 108	1 108	1 837	1 321	2 228
Machinery and Equipment		23 587	27 706	8 901	38 141	53 279	53 279	60 178	44 279	44 811
Transport Assets		12 251	5 115	12 307	16 334	19 562	19 562	13 100	23 523	32 677
Land		-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	74 098	48 063	94 941	92 631	181 349	181 349	158 154	229 783	209 813
Roads Infrastructure		-	9 075	17 660	26 000	17 720	17 720	34 000	57 000	67 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 665	17 111	34 890	35 780	125 456	125 456	41 300	43 605	28 964
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 347	3 228	23 481	14 750	14 041	14 041	50 500	69 924	75 475
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	965	1 858	-	10 008	10 008	15 500	20 750	10 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	1 500	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	1 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		41 711	32 085	78 313	80 931	169 626	169 626	142 800	191 279	181 939
Community Facilities		2 690	4 445	4 445	1 223	2 339	2 339	1 000	3 001	8 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		204	-	-	500	643	643	1 600	17 900	-
Community Assets		2 895	4 445	4 445	1 723	2 982	2 982	2 600	20 901	8 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 361	11 532	11 532	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 361	11 532	11 532	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	397	-	-	-	8 365	9 100
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	397	-	-	-	8 365	9 100
Computer Equipment		6 022	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
Machinery and Equipment		22 109	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Transport Assets		-	-	625	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	151 826	18 218	20 001	125 418	127 687	127 687	156 732	185 740	160 417
Roads Infrastructure		66 684	-	-	2 500	33 009	33 009	15 800	5 800	16 765
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		17 920	8 691	8 691	-	-	-	-	-	18 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 872	3 731	3 731	9 000	-	-	15 500	27 060	15 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 935	3 127	3 127	4 000	2 282	2 282	57 800	73 879	40 700
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 405	-	-	-	-	-	5 302	2 947	4 844
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		579	-	-	3 150	1 100	1 100	3 400	3 400	6 308
Infrastructure		111 395	15 550	15 550	18 650	36 391	36 391	97 802	113 086	102 117
Community Facilities		10 796	2 668	2 668	15 143	6 469	6 469	25 400	30 613	27 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 132	-	-	14 956	20 810	20 810	17 830	20 341	18 800
Community Assets		12 928	2 668	2 668	30 099	27 279	27 279	43 230	50 954	45 800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		155	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand											
Non-revenue Generating	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		155	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000	
Operational Buildings		27 348	-	-	57 169	14 517	14 517	5 200	13 700	10 500	
Housing		-	-	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		27 348	-	1 783	57 169	14 517	14 517	5 200	13 700	10 500	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure			516 680	367 523	363 550	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Roads Infrastructure			72 944	65 163	59 001	116 180	110 077	110 077	101 800	121 343	142 765
Storm water Infrastructure			8 137	-	-	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure			80 781	45 405	55 256	83 057	159 264	159 264	51 602	57 552	68 097
Water Supply Infrastructure			75 944	113 372	163 990	293 810	270 350	270 350	292 219	206 484	287 475
Sanitation Infrastructure			78 584	45 182	24 501	31 000	44 650	44 650	93 300	114 629	90 558
Solid Waste Infrastructure			1 554	-	-	-	-	-	10 302	8 947	9 344
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	440	1 201	8 911	6 911	6 911	5 000	8 000	6 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure			6 674	2 340	1 948	3 490	1 640	1 640	3 838	3 499	6 412
Infrastructure			324 617	271 902	305 897	574 864	613 287	613 287	572 161	529 454	610 651
Community Facilities			24 316	19 894	10 935	48 366	14 008	14 008	91 964	88 608	48 029
Sport and Recreation Facilities			10 085	3 624	4 174	54 453	44 683	44 683	41 630	45 341	19 800
Community Assets			34 401	23 518	15 109	102 819	58 691	58 691	133 594	133 949	67 829
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			394	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			394	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Operational Buildings			31 665	13 565	13 396	67 542	24 919	24 919	29 353	34 026	31 141
Housing			4 440	-	1 783	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	-	-
Other Assets			36 105	13 565	15 179	74 542	31 919	31 919	34 853	34 026	31 141
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			54 746	23 738	1 504	397	30 000	30 000	1 500	9 865	10 600
Intangible Assets			54 746	23 738	1 504	397	30 000	30 000	1 500	9 865	10 600
Computer Equipment		6 163	214	3 083	2 886	7 184	7 184	5 750	4 458	3 145	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 308	1 527	945	1 485	1 108	1 108	1 941	1 433	2 361	
Machinery and Equipment		45 696	27 706	8 901	38 141	53 279	53 279	61 678	46 279	46 811	
Transport Assets		12 251	5 115	12 932	16 334	19 562	19 562	13 100	23 523	32 677	
Land		0	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		516 680	367 523	363 550	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353	
Roads Infrastructure		821 479	852 154	853 496	969 910	907 599	907 599	964 212	1 039 499	1 135 368	
Storm water Infrastructure		304 499	300 463	291 655	303 722	293 927	293 927	293 400	287 714	272 945	
Electrical Infrastructure		595 306	595 107	618 443	704 909	749 981	749 981	779 022	813 389	857 746	
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 449 023	1 451 448	1 537 910	1 758 045	1 712 918	1 712 918	1 926 851	2 053 862	2 224 969	
Sanitation Infrastructure		752 252	715 401	680 727	723 590	659 369	659 369	699 513	760 573	831 842	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 797	7 248	6 840	8 334	6 127	6 127	15 855	24 226	32 989	
Rail Infrastructure		1 669	1 570	1 241	921	1 386	1 386	1 311	1 236	1 161	
Coastal Infrastructure		18 410	18 361	18 927	28 844	23 794	23 794	27 139	33 435	37 683	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		81 233	79 857	80 769	84 004	79 415	79 415	80 823	81 813	85 643	
Infrastructure		4 031 668	4 021 608	4 090 007	4 582 278	4 434 516	4 434 516	4 788 127	5 095 749	5 480 346	
Community Assets		325 252	323 273	322 280	385 313	350 685	350 685	417 415	509 481	551 359	
Heritage Assets		2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 465	
Investment properties		86 799	87 281	86 757	105 074	105 089	105 089	115 651	122 712	123 769	
Other Assets		323 041	306 002	285 769	363 254	291 421	291 421	346 380	375 421	384 409	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		116 081	123 604	168 192	152 088	171 569	171 569	151 626	139 877	128 582	
Computer Equipment		15 326	10 337	10 889	10 368	14 482	14 482	17 135	18 009	17 118	
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 409	7 847	6 960	6 852	5 978	5 978	6 184	5 782	6 248	
Machinery and Equipment		178 042	179 631	167 342	187 143	209 965	209 965	246 532	285 615	326 870	
Transport Assets		55 155	42 960	42 659	49 849	31 797	31 797	34 707	21 286	10 193	
Land		1 267 583	1 274 000	1 051 986	1 274 000	1 051 994	1 051 994	1 051 994	1 051 994	1 051 994	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 410 820	6 379 007	6 235 306	7 118 685	6 669 961	6 669 961	7 178 215	7 628 391	8 083 353	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		915 547	998 866	1 733 926	1 177 510	1 151 813	1 151 813	1 132 490	1 184 778	1 237 082	
Depreciation	7	472 658	355 497	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981	
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	442 889	643 369	1 387 467	742 510	751 813	751 813	805 938	844 236	885 101	
Roads Infrastructure		87 406	102 677	240 045	118 791	130 482	130 482	139 783	147 886	156 528	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	47 654	56 738	31 785	22 354	22 354	33 240	34 661	36 145	
Electrical Infrastructure		70 774	127 841	158 464	165 820	164 092	164 092	176 991	185 026	193 442	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	101 463	333 508	124 335	136 788	136 788	132 998	139 527	146 398	
Sanitation Infrastructure		159 825	60 310	114 155	77 613	73 799	73 799	84 281	87 932	91 749	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	101 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References									
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a									
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b									
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c									
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure									
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)									
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e									
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d									
Check balance to A6	-	-0	-	-0	-0	-0	0	0	0

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No water supply		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Bucket toilet		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (< min.service level)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Removed less frequently than once a week		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households	5	73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		51	56	61	71	71	71	48	49	49
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		41	41	46	50	50	50	3	3	3
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18	29	34	36	36	36	3	3	3
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(89 055)	(128 948)	—	(177 808)	(105 495)	(105 495)	(116 044)	(123 007)	(131 617)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 537)	(20 039)	—	(25 427)	(37 727)	(37 727)	(39 990)	(42 390)	(45 357)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(921)	(1 173)	—	(1 383)	(13 811)	(13 811)	(14 639)	(15 664)	(16 761)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(20 182)	(23 192)	—	(27 590)	(58 017)	(58 017)	(61 498)	(65 188)	(69 751)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		—	—	12 011	13 686	13 686	13 686	13 910	14 127	14 350
Total cost of FBS provided		(131 695)	(173 350)	12 011	(218 521)	(201 363)	(201 363)	(218 262)	(232 121)	(249 135)
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		0	0	120	130	130	130	160	160	160
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (average litres per week)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		3 550	4 219	4 219	4 346	4 346	4 346	4 945	5 182	5 431
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(72 652)	(44 926)	(40 838)	(6 469)	(7 462)	(7 462)	(7 925)	(8 401)	(8 989)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(131 997)	(3 442)	(494)	(175 824)	(72 314)	(72 314)	(79 545)	(84 318)	(90 220)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(5 633)	(1 631)	49	(7 300)	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(144 736)	(7 555)	—	(12 428)	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(1 612)	(2 243)	—	(30 427)	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		(353 080)	(55 578)	(37 065)	(228 103)	(75 429)	(75 429)	(82 526)	(87 537)	(93 778)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	6	549 790	553 085	592 011	623 847	624 839	624 839	689 066	730 410	781 538
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(72 652)	(44 926)	(40 838)	(6 469)	(7 462)	(7 462)	(7 925)	(8 401)	(9 899)
Net Property Rates		477 138	508 159	551 173	617 378	617 378	617 378	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1 452 215	1 369 616	1 580 664	1 803 934	1 747 105	1 747 105	1 871 932	2 002 967	2 143 174
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month))		(144 736)	(7 555)	—	(12 428)	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 306 558	1 368 888	1 580 664	1 790 123	1 733 295	1 733 295	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	638 764	599 897	497 941	823 618	647 952	647 952	706 990	749 409	801 868
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(131 997)	(3 442)	(494)	(175 824)	(72 314)	(72 314)	(79 545)	(84 318)	(90 220)
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(89 055)	(128 948)	—	(177 808)	(105 495)	(105 495)	(116 044)	(123 007)	(131 617)
Net Service charges - water revenue		417 712	467 507	497 446	469 986	470 144	470 144	511 401	542 085	580 051
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		121 080	118 459	103 961	140 337	145 337	145 337	154 057	163 300	174 731
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(5 633)	(1 631)	49	(7 300)	—	—	—	—	—
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 537)	(20 039)	—	(25 427)	(37 727)	(37 727)	(39 990)	(42 390)	(45 357)
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		93 910	96 789	104 010	107 610	107 610	107 610	114 066	120 910	129 374
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	106 819	115 631	101 599	165 624	165 673	165 673	175 613	186 147	199 177
Total landfill revenue		17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(1 612)	(2 243)	—	(30 427)	—	—	—	—	—
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(20 182)	(23 192)	—	(27 590)	(58 017)	(58 017)	(61 498)	(65 188)	(69 751)
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		85 042	90 197	101 599	107 607	107 656	107 656	114 115	120 959	129 426
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Insurance Refunds		3 074	559	1 514	4 494	4 494	4 494	4 765	5 051	5 353
Building Plan Approval/Clause Levy/Encroachment Fees		1 299	741	677	474	574	574	600	636	681
Cemetery and Burial		462	480	733	524	725	725	751	796	852
Clearance Certificates		408	365	499	496	496	496	496	526	562
Development Charges		19 528	12 311	1 839	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entrance Fees		820	785	503	538	641	641	641	679	727
Escort Fees		435	74	384	311	311	311	325	345	369
Fire Services		532	475	527	—	499	499	520	551	580
Housing Staff/Private		1 294	1 208	1 130	1 475	1 375	1 375	1 416	1 489	1 606
Photocopies and Faxes		263	181	111	277	137	137	137	145	154
Other Revenue		34 245	51 604	27 225	27 696	27 743	27 743	27 584	28 325	29 242
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	62 351	68 783	35 143	36 284	36 994	36 994	37 234	38 542	40 135
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	449 379	478 078	519 608	569 526	593 471	593 471	627 359	655 339	688 093
Pension and UIF Contributions		76 943	84 915	92 683	117 726	103 616	103 616	128 244	134 632	141 372
Medical Aid Contributions		38 461	42 138	45 235	58 278	48 447	48 447	62 976	66 129	69 440
Overtime		50 992	59 988	69 189	71 377	74 189	74 189	79 157	83 117	87 276
Performance Bonus		1 944	1 464	545	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 430	2 551	2 680
Motor Vehicle Allowance		47 538	50 020	52 896	64 719	63 380	63 380	68 033	71 438	75 014
Cellphone Allowance		3 965	4 131	6 077	7 864	6 918	6 918	8 657	9 093	9 552
Housing Allowances		4 239	4 067	4 046	5 349	4 438	4 438	5 941	6 291	6 650
Other benefits and allowances		60 452	74 698	87 375	85 703	88 437	88 437	95 506	100 284	105 306
Payments in lieu of leave		18 167	20 385	31 403	55 909	44 072	44 072	39 287	41 200	43 263
Long service awards		430	372	638	950	950	950	1 045	1 160	1 285
Post-retirement benefit obligations		30 026	30 737	40 953	44 386	40 197	40 197	46 068	51 437	53 157
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	sub-total	782 436	850 995	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Total Employee related costs	1	782 436	850 995	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		472 658	356 365	347 665	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
Lease amortisation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	472 658	356 365	347 665	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	855 160	1 072 631	1 072 631	1 242 092	1 219 002	1 219 002	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
Total bulk purchases	1	855 160	1 072 631	1 072 631	1 242 092	1 219 002	1 219 002	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	1	15 485	12 936	9 663	14 270	13 656	13 656	13 656	14 066	14 488
Non-cash transfers and grants		297	124	124	515	115	115	561	577	595
Total transfers and grants	1	15 782	13 060	9 787	14 785	13 771	13 771	14 217	14 643	15 082
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and Professional Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contractors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Aerial Photography		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Artists and Performers		61	18	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering Services		5 760	1 618	1 618	276	1 111	1 111	641	661	681
Fire Protection		314	486	486	175	260	260	278	286	295
Safeguard And Security		60 558	53 313	53 313	60 991	63 413	63 413	69 926	72 024	74 185
Stage And Sound Crew		426	96	96	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alien Vegetation Control		1 901	208	208	389	396	396	591	608	627
Bulinal Services		750	802	802	758	761	761	692	713	735
Occupational Health And Safety		563	425	578	400	685	685	706	727	749
Quality Control		488	—	—	76	—	—	100	103	106
Cleaning Services		3 701	6 365	6 365	7 092	9 334	9 334	9 517	9 802	10 096
Connections/Disconnections Electricity		326	—	—	442	2 541	2 541	2 617	2 696	2 777
Connections/Disconnections Water		6 144	—	—	6 752	10 260	10 260	12 132	12 947	12 871
Internal Auditors		8 320	7 595	7 595	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 365	6 556	6 753
Meter Management		7 323	8 415	8 415	9 526	12 800	12 800	10 908	11 235	11 572
Sewerage Services		74 560	18 661	18 661	20 913	19 866	19 866	26 284	27 072	27 885
Traffic Fine Management		1 344	825	825	1 165	1 165	1 165	1 200	1 236	1 273
Business And Advisory Project Management		22 568	38 417	38 417	50 928	49 751	49 751	73 079	72 079	74 138
Consultants And Professional Services Town Planner		1 827	1 230	1 230	3 322	747	747	769	792	816
Consultants And Professional Services Laboratory Services Water		4 001	1 838	1 838	3 495	6 394	6 394	6 586	6 784	6 987
Consultants And Professional Services Research And Advisory		2 426	2 590	2 590	8 206	6 364	6 364	6 598	6 795	6 987
Consultants And Professional Services Valuer And Assessors		2 394	1 481	1 481	982	1 201	1 201	1 135	1 169	1 204
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Advice and Litigation		13 501	5 678	5 678	7 493	7 287	7 287	7 506	7 731	7 963
Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		12 920	6 814	6 814	13 671	12 935	12 935	14 302	14 723	15 159
Contractors Maintenance of Equipment		20 626	15 735	15 735	23 780	21 850	21 850	23 229	23 926	24 628
Contractors Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		102 899	62 480	64 429	77 379	77 379	77 379	90 195	92 901	96 268
Business and Advisory Human Resources		3 362	1 876	1 876	2 800	3 540	3 540	3 499	3 602	3 708
Consultants and Professional Services Legal Cost Collection		1 998	1 077	1 077	2 200	2 300	2 300	4 035	4 241	4 368
Outsourced Services Professional Staff		593	4 010	4 010	1 315	2 000	2 000	2 154	2 219	2 286
Contracted Services Air Traffic and Navigation		—	—	—	4 429	4 149	4 149	4 515	4 650	4 790
Other Contracted Services		7 561	5 577	7 537	14 495	17 775	17 775	16 879	16 797	17 346
Total contracted services		369 218	247 631	249 743	316 488	342 264	342 264	395 567	404 180	416 355
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to 'other' provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses		20 810	18 138	18 612	32 978	33 334	33 334	33 674	34 722	35 810
Transport Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Commission Prepaid Electricity		6 549	9 336	7 148	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 584	8 842	9 107
Postage/Stamp		2 211	2 355	2 589	9 421	9 106	9 106	8 925	9 193	9 469
Dumping Fees (District Council)		9 130	10 127	12 226	9 438	13 059	13 059	13 625	14 034	14 455
External Computer Services: Internet Charge		707	202	1 051	4 394	4 259	4 259	4 385	4 516	4 627
External Computer Services: Software License		10 581	20 631	14 094	21 675	21 585	21 585	22 317	22 987	23 676
Insurance		6 780	10 448	14 427	15 570	15 570	15 570	16 570	17 132	17 686
Professional Bodies: Membership And Subscription		8 343	8 923	10 120	10 543	10 738	10 738	11 483	12 056	12 657
Remuneration to Ward Committees		5 239	5 990	5 868	5 481	4 381	4 381	6 782	6 985	7 195
Skills Development Fund Levy		6 387	5 816	6 399	8 117	8 933	8 933	8 751	9 171	9 629
Bank Charges		9 512	9 126	8 488	16 702	15 702	15 702	16 919	16 659	17 158
Workmen's Compensation Fund		5 793	3 767	2 4						

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Resource Management Charges		27 225	23 081	32 029	32 593	22 593	22 593	29 284	32 212	35 434
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		2 841	2 916	4 300	3 814	3 814	3 814	4 093	4 216	4 342
Hire Charges		19 662	27 461	28 946	9 121	9 189	9 189	9 944	10 243	10 550
Municipal Services		10 448	24	88 021	80 441	90 341	90 341	101 645	105 236	108 373
Other Expenditure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	166 623	179 743	275 919	293 288	300 510	300 510	327 827	340 098	353 189
by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs		231 581	512 292	1 224 788	546 174	546 174	546 174	576 214	605 024	635 276
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		74 844	58 729	76 080	87 972	87 157	87 157	96 921	102 432	108 369
Contracted Services		136 464	72 348	84 361	106 997	116 781	116 781	131 454	135 390	140 025
Other Expenditure		—	—	2 239	1 366	1 366	1 366	1 349	1 389	1 431
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	442 889	643 369	1 387 467	742 510	751 478	751 478	805 938	844 236	885 101
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		118 022	115 371	118 549	110 420	120 664	120 664	360 400	370 576	391 707
Inventory Consumed - Other		109 730	94 734	129 011	143 840	151 203	151 203	(319 439)	(324 714)	(347 858)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		227 752	210 104	210 104	254 259	271 867	271 867	40 962	45 862	43 850
check		—	—	—	—	(335)	(335)	—	—	—

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENT	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION	Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES	Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES	Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES	Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681 140
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	1 857 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 857 292
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	511 401	-	-	-	-	511 401
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 066	-	-	-	-	114 066
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	114 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 115
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	-	-	2 907	3 060	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	6 477
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 700
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	0	50 318	22	-	-	-	5 913	1 100	-	297	-	30	-	-	57 681
Licences and permits		-	-	3 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 526
Agency services		-	-	6 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 179
Other revenue		4 982	632	357	1 668	430	518	784	2 814	3 314	21	14 599	10	2 673	1	4 420	37 225
Transfers and subsidies		8 390	94 388	-	12 575	1 000	-	-	2 500	10 139	-	368 112	7 358	-	-	-	504 462
Gains		2 554	6 188	3 160	4 593	1 601	467	1 146	4 369	3 527	752	477 231	470	1 029	120	678	507 883
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		15 936	215 324	63 540	21 766	6 091	985	1 930	763 688	1 875 249	774	1 486 207	7 837	3 732	120	5 098	4 468 276
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		76 294	174 593	79 236	152 061	52 397	19 432	32 973	123 018	115 428	21 677	237 547	13 504	41 416	8 586	16 446	1 164 608
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	37 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 291
Debt impairment		-	7 646	25 631	-	-	-	-	28 608	68 720	-	41 906	-	-	-	-	172 510
Depreciation & asset impairment		9 389	6 202	332	21 603	14 859	28 388	456	383	49 235	108	178 008	7	70	5	17 506	326 552
Finance charges		104	489	156	1 715	1 125	852	52	1	24 065	-	43 967	0	1	-	339	72 865
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 258 204
Inventory Consumed		581	12 188	3 133	6 612	2 367	923	720	1 320	54 097	1 455	473 176	227	106	24	563	557 492
Contracted services		11 215	4 011	9 145	34 827	30 364	69 175	8 650	38 691	54 669	8 391	111 198	12	10 012	256	4 950	395 567
Transfers and subsidies		973	761	466	7 917	3 613	-	-	-	-	-	487	-	-	-	-	14 217
Other expenditure		38 380	118 934	40 134	91 604	(116 526)	(107 114)	(33 725)	(168 544)	151 789	(3 312)	336 056	(5 854)	167	2 300	(16 462)	327 827
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 798	-	-	-	-	214 798
Total Expenditure		136 936	324 825	158 231	316 339	25 490	11 657	9 126	23 479	1 776 207	28 319	1 637 144	7 895	51 772	11 170	23 343	4 541 932
Surplus/(Deficit)		(121 000)	(109 501)	(94 691)	(294 573)	(19 399)	(10 672)	(7 196)	740 209	99 042	(27 545)	(150 937)	(58)	(48 040)	(11 050)	(18 245)	(73 656)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 500	30 302	-	10 944	-	-	-	-	14 602	-	147 710	-	-	-	-	205 058
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(119 500)	(79 199)	(94 691)	(283 629)	(19 399)	(10 672)	(7 196)	740 209	113 644	(27 545)	(3 227)	(58)	(48 040)	(11 050)	(18 245)	131 403

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure
check balance

-

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits										
Call deposits		390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	536 279	782 923
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits		390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	536 279	782 923
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors		466 600	664 239	964 483	855 654	953 160	616 344	1 180 315	1 294 865	1 420 877
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(104 872)	(249 715)	(493 727)	(339 173)	(412 810)	(128 504)	(751 771)	(935 257)	(1 131 508)
Total Consumer debtors	2	361 728	414 524	470 757	516 481	540 350	487 840	428 544	359 608	289 369
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		59 600	116 872	456 317	257 213	284 226	493 727	579 261	751 771	935 257
Contributions to the provision		78 939	138 606	202 582	93 213	171 634	128 584	172 510	183 486	196 251
Bad debts written off		(33 667)	(5 762)	(165 172)	(11 253)	(43 050)	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		104 872	249 715	493 727	339 173	412 810	622 311	751 771	935 257	1 131 508
Inventory										
Water										
Opening Balance		1 621	1 745	1 611	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 521	2 522	2 522
System Input Volume		123	(134)	(134)	603 495	603 495	603 495	616 125	649 493	680 460
Water Treatment Works					324 936	324 936	324 936	469 972	491 648	509 988
Bulk Purchases		123	(134)	(134)	278 559	278 559	278 559	146 153	157 845	170 473
Natural Sources										
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(360 400)	(360 400)	(360 400)	(401 327)	(423 008)	(443 191)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(354 341)	(354 341)	(354 341)	(395 166)	(416 513)	(436 386)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(354 341)	(354 341)	(354 341)	(395 166)	(416 513)	(436 386)
Free Basic Water										
Subsidised Water										
Revenue Water					(354 341)	(354 341)	(354 341)	(395 166)	(416 513)	(436 386)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water										
Subsidised Water										
Revenue Water										
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 161)	(6 495)	(6 805)
Unbilled Metered Consumption										
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption					(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 059)	(6 161)	(6 495)	(6 805)
Water Losses		-	-	-	(243 095)	(243 095)	(243 095)	(214 798)	(226 485)	(237 269)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	(33 925)	(33 925)	(33 925)	(29 530)	(31 131)	(32 606)
Unauthorised Consumption					(12 046)	(12 046)	(12 046)	(10 418)	(10 979)	(11 494)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies					(21 879)	(21 879)	(21 879)	(19 111)	(20 152)	(21 112)
Real losses		-	-	-	(209 170)	(209 170)	(209 170)	(185 268)	(195 354)	(204 664)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains					(131 015)	(131 015)	(131 015)	(116 963)	(123 330)	(129 206)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs					(9 851)	(9 851)	(9 851)	(8 610)	(9 079)	(9 512)
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter					(56 149)	(56 149)	(56 149)	(49 078)	(51 750)	(54 218)
Data Transfer and Management Errors					(12 155)	(12 155)	(12 155)	(10 617)	(11 195)	(11 729)
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses										
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	(249 154)	(249 154)	(249 154)	(220 959)	(232 980)	(244 074)
Closing Balance Water		1 745	1 611	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 522	2 521	2 522	2 522
Agricultural										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions					-					
Issues					-					
Adjustments	7									
Write-offs	9									
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance		6 727	8 326	6 547	4 800	4 800	4 800	5 182	5 182	5 182
Acquisitions		6 844	786	786	1 611	141 073	141 073	33 990	35 010	36 060
Issues	7	(5 245)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(1 797)	(140 691)	(140 691)	(33 990)	(35 010)	(36 060)
Adjustments	8									
Write-offs	9									
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 326	6 547	4 800	4 613	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182	5 182

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7									
Issues	8									
Adjustments	9									
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7									
Issues	8									
Adjustments	9									
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance		8 389	11 255	14 166	16 403	16 403	16 403	15 034	15 034	15 034
Acquisitions	7	10 295	12 260	12 260	8 449	8 449	8 449	122 175	128 435	135 144
Issues	8	(7 429)	(9 350)	(9 350)	(9 819)	(9 819)	(9 819)	(122 175)	(128 435)	(135 144)
Adjustments	9									
Write-offs										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		11 255	14 166	16 403	15 034	15 034	15 034	15 034	15 034	15 034
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials	7									
Transfers	8									
Write-offs	9									
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7									
Transfers	8									
Sales	9									
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Opening Balance		56 055	48 055	31 471	93 307	93 307	93 307	93 307	93 307	93 307
Acquisitions	7									
Sales	8									
Adjustments	9	(8 000)	(16 584)	(16 584)	(17 423)	(17 423)	(17 423)			
Correction of Prior period errors										
Closing Balance - Land		48 055	31 471	93 307	75 884	75 884	75 884	93 307	93 307	93 307
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		69 381	53 795	117 032	98 053	98 621	98 621	116 044	116 044	116 044
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	14 774 811	14 569 869	14 662 665	16 086 188	15 447 695	15 447 695	16 270 771	17 061 757	17 868 971
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		8 569 336	8 404 211	8 684 772	9 227 130	9 056 857	9 056 857	9 361 296	9 702 107	10 054 359
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	6 205 475	6 165 658	5 977 892	6 859 058	6 390 838	6 390 838	6 909 475	7 359 650	7 814 612
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		87 793	76 067	90 435	86 307	86 307	86 307	126 832	158 578	190 364
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		87 793	76 067	90 435	86 307	86 307	86 307	126 832	158 578	190 364
Trade and other payables										
Trade Payables	5	256 164	345 257	345 643	178 679	436 627	436 627	545 959	622 568	703 067
Other creditors		148 964	165 031	165 031	143 033	136 603	136 603	65 953	65 953	65 953
Unspent conditional transfers		10 801	23 344	10 640	25 528	12 439	12 439	12 439	11 724	10 979
VAT		14 328	22 488	52 575	23 365	52 575	52 575	110 621	110 621	110 621
Total Trade and other payables	2	430 256	556 120	573 889	370 605	638 243	638 243	734 972	810 867	890 620
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	915 267	915 267	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	915 267	915 267	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		224 236	243 928	331 740	274 723	274 723	274 723	261 842	219 248	175 376
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Provisions - non-current		224 236	243 928	331 740	274 723	274 723	274 723	261 842	219 248	175 376
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 902 354	5 595 196	5 458 296	6 305 374	5 448 234	5 448 234	5 681 109	5 989 810	6 153 001
GRAP adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance		5 902 354	5 595 196	5 458 296	6 305 374	5 448 234	5 448 234	5 681 109	5 615 925	5 765 460
Surplus/(Deficit)		(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Transfers to/from Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	373 885	(13 656)	95 243
Depreciation offsets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments		177 962	(88 868)	(74 774)	232 875	232 875	232 875	(196 587)	401 196	197 055
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 966 930	5 549 124	5 471 481	6 560 750	5 702 800	5 702 800	5 989 810	6 153 001	6 244 039
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		—	3 062	3 265	—	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265	3 265
Capital replacement		—	456 016	573 371	363 868	363 868	363 868	176 925	163 269	258 512
Self-insurance		—	—	5 000	—	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revaluation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	2	—	459 078	581 636	363 868	372 133	372 133	185 190	171 535	266 777
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 966 930	6 008 201	6 053 117	6 924 617	6 074 933	6 074 933	6 175 000	6 324 535	6 510 816

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

check 0 — — — — — — — — — —

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	1 452	181	180	2 577	2 229	2 229	2 571	2 892	2 989
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	33	–	–	61	52	52	61	69	71
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	516	65	63	954	888	888	985	1 077	1 126
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	2 639	2 058	2 773	2 802	2 800	2 800	2 832	3 012	3 217
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	28	–	–	9	64	64	75	84	87
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	30	–	–	531	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 364 729	2 572 811	2 968 312	3 100 474	3 511 354	3 511 354	3 774 818	4 020 393	4 291 262
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	5 433	2 906	4 326	2 993	4 619	4 619	5 367	5 521	5 676
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	2 194	552	3 271	2 486	2 726	2 726	3 262	3 499	3 687
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlathuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	–	15 265	100 667	13 455	12 238	12 238	14 911	15 819	14 301
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	7 263	–	–	82	76	76	89	101	104
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	37	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	7 489	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Strategic Objective R thousand	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	–	75 987	65 257	53 065	52 810	52 810	53 187	56 559	60 403
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	78 281	609	544	476	2 603	2 603	2 965	3 313	3 437
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	2 059	–	–	–	27	27	31	36	37
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	73	–	–	149	100	100	116	130	134
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	566	480	733	883	921	921	978	1 053	1 116
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	23 018	17 505	20 520	52 578	46 087	46 087	41 745	39 484	31 035
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation			2 406								
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	–	166	1 021	1 411	1 765	1 765	1 930	2 082	2 122
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	532 858	587 620	591 484	694 769	696 023	696 023	761 949	805 455	859 319
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	1 919	1 593	2 537	1 372	1 728	1 728	1 739	1 898	1 983
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	–	–	–	915	58	58	68	77	79
6.3 Disaster Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	296	44	17	235	346	346	401	453	467
	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	26	–	–	49	37	37	43	48	50
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			3 033 345	3 282 335	3 765 983	3 935 743	4 342 967	4 342 967	4 673 334	4 963 053	5 282 700

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

– – – – – – – – – –

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	147 529	23 225	10 493	35 707	36 781	36 781	46 006	48 225	50 447
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2	2 201	3 329	3 677	4 567	4 403	4 403	4 249	4 445	4 640
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	59 192	13 833	14 126	6 811	18 183	18 183	11 657	12 165	12 674
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5	3 927	6 457	7 670	7 566	8 085	8 085	8 075	8 429	8 779
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6	1 201	1 901	2 395	5 823	5 059	5 059	5 192	5 400	5 609
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7	10 463	298	3 969	903	483	483	67	70	73
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	2 209 683	2 615 275	2 808 941	3 157 603	3 566 620	3 566 620	3 767 621	4 007 674	4 254 143
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	22 516	28 772	31 085	31 605	31 450	31 450	31 778	32 901	34 000
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	67 970	2 205	68 896	958	3 610	3 610	4 894	7 652	8 161
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlathuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	57 939	70 142	241 623	87 368	81 391	81 391	86 819	88 586	92 484
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	3 837	5 944	5 605	6 222	6 143	6 143	5 473	5 721	5 965
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	7 492	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	48 488	129 463	183 711	145 129	149 324	149 324	138 083	144 887	151 968
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	53 844	80 865	77 680	89 691	92 630	92 630	101 421	106 499	111 451
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	–	–	1 992	2 138	2 675	2 675	2 897	3 033	3 171
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	8 178	10 848	9 584	11 100	9 992	9 992	8 635	9 082	9 448
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	9 302	14 180	11 802	17 773	17 533	17 533	19 290	20 127	21 487
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	156 102	197 650	203 267	252 002	241 964	241 964	257 200	267 574	279 177
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	29 830	6 627	5 862	10 871	13 448	13 448	9 126	9 548	9 971
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	211 874	4 395	(25 607)	22 683	22 613	22 613	19 127	19 882	20 648
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	20 519	3 486	3 028	4 623	(1 002)	(1 002)	4 351	4 562	4 767

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting											
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	-	7 595	4 083	5 109	4 240	4 240	3 449	3 591	3 730
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	13 229	5 885	(1 738)	158	(621)	(621)	4	4	4
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	1 415	2 671	1 603	3 416	2 855	2 855	3 306	3 464	3 621
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 1: Good Governance and Public Participation											
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To ensure effective and efficient administration complying with its Legal Mandates	1.1.1	171	–	20	160	–	–	221	258	233
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To maintain an organizational performance management system as a tool to monitor progress of service delivery	1.1.2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure Institutionalisation of Batho Pele Culture	1.1.3		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote a municipal governance system that enhances and embraces the system of participatory Governance	1.1.4	66 073	60 271	62 317	6 376	38 624	38 624	13 687	13 158	14 057
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To promote Access to Information and Accountability	1.1.5		–	(0)	–	200	200	23	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	To bring the organisation to an enabled risk maturity level	1.1.6		–	–	–	50	50	6	–	–
1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equitable Municipal Governance	Ensure reliability and maintain independence of internal audit activity	1.1.7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National KPA 2: Basic Services and Infrastructure Provision											
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To expand and maintain infrastructure in order to improve access to basic services and promote local economic development	2.1.1	376 552	304 392	330 373	675 169	683 740	683 740	692 213	662 012	713 561
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society, through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing	2.1.2	–	–	1 783	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	500
2.1 Efficient and integrated infrastructure and services	To ensure effective Fleet Management	2.1.3	53 404	(308)	17 565	37 632	58 134	58 134	32 200	36 873	36 127
National KPA 3: Local Economic Development											
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To develop and promote the agricultural potential of uMhlathuze Municipality	3.1.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Enhanced sectoral development trough trade investment and business retention)	3.1.2	479	2 066	1 514	48 879	2 457	2 457	48 603	22 135	3 285
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To create enabling environment for the informal economy	3.1.3	327	(327)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Clear City identity	3.1.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	To Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led jobs	3.1.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Promote SMME and Entrepreneurial development	3.1.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 Public Safety and Security	Provision of efficient and effective security services	3.2.1	275	–	294	272	630	630	272	294	345
3.2 Public Safety and Security	To ensure Provision of fire and rescue services	3.2.2	358	–	350	884	802	802	3 650	2 000	1 900
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Efficient an effective waste management services	3.3.1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	To ensure air quality management	3.3.2	222	(26)	(1)	–	–	–	250	–	–
3.3 Safe and Healthy Living Environment	Cater for alternate future burial option	3.3.3	83	2 668	–	–	–	–	–	3 001	13 000
3.4 Social Cohesion	To promote social cohesion	3.4.1	16 686	(2 845)	21 923	60 877	48 454	48 454	41 805	45 341	23 131
National KPA 4 : Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation											
4.1 Municipality Resourced and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation	To create an appropriate organisational climate that will attract and ensure retention of staff	4.1.1	1 416	1 475	1 436	256	712	712	397	4 429	504
National KPA 5: Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Compliance with financial legislation and policies	5.1.1	558	1	28	248	728	728	449	485	571
5.1 Sound Financial And Supply Chain Management	Sustainable Financial and supply chain Management	5.2.1.	–	–	(25)	–	–	–	–	–	–

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
National KPA 6: Cross Cutting			-								
6.1 Integrated Urban and Rural Development	To plan and manage existing and future development	6.1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Immovable Property Management	To ensure fair valuation of properties	6.2.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 Immovable Property Management	Effective Management of Council owned Immovable properties.	6.2.2	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 Disaster Management	To prevent and mitigate disaster incidents	6.3.1	-	-	362	215	-	-	300	-	-
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			516 680	367 369	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214

- References
- 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 - 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
 - 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

- (154 209) - - - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - Water and Sanitation Services									
Function 1 - Delivery of Basic Water Services									
Sub-function 1 - House Connection									
Connection	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.5%	43.7%
Sub-function 2 - Yard Connection									
Connection	50.0%	51.0%	51.3%	51.8%	51.3%	51.3%	52.8%	53.0%	53.3%
Sub-function 3 - Communal Supply >200m									
Water Connection	5.2%	5.9%	5.7%	5.2%	5.7%	5.7%	4.2%	3.5%	3.0%
Function 2 - Basic Sanitation Services									
Sub-function 1 - Waterborne Sewerage									
Sewerage Services	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	39.2%	39.5%
Sub-function 2 - VIP's									
Sewerage	44.7%	41.9%	42.0%	43.6%	42.2%	42.2%	42.5%	43.0%	43.2%
Sub-function 3 - Sanitation Backlog									
Sewerage	16.3%	19.1%	19.0%	17.4%	18.8%	18.8%	18.5%	17.8%	17.3%
Vote 2 - Electricity Supply									
Function 1 - Electricity Connection									
Sub-function 1 - Household Connection									
Municipality Household Connection	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Sub-function 2 - Free Household									
Free Connections	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Sub-function 3 - Eskom Supply									
Household Connections	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
Vote 3 - Solid Waste Removal									
Function 1 - Weekly Refuse Removal Services									
Sub-function 1 - Urban 240 litre Bin									
Litre Refuse Bin Services	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%	42.2%
Sub-function 2 - Basic Refuse Removal									
Communal bins	25.1%	27.7%	29.6%	31.4%	31.4%	31.4%	33.2%	35.0%	36.8%
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		Ba1/A1.za	Ba1/A1.za								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	6.3%	4.7%	3.7%	3.9%	3.6%	3.6%	0.9%	4.4%	4.8%	5.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	7.7%	5.6%	4.4%	4.6%	4.2%	4.2%	1.0%	5.0%	5.5%	5.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	75.4%	0.0%	34.3%	34.4%	56.5%	56.5%	0.0%	62.0%	35.5%	106.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	10.3%	9.0%	8.9%	10.9%	13.6%	13.6%	10.4%	18.9%	19.3%	25.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	1.6	1.9	2.5	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.5	1.1	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.7	1.6	1.5	2.5	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.5	1.1	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.8	1.1	1.4	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	99.9%	99.3%	99.7%	92.0%	93.0%	93.0%	0.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		99.3%	99.5%	99.7%	92.0%	93.0%	93.0%	0.0%	95.5%	95.5%	95.5%
	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	15.9%	14.9%	15.4%	11.7%	11.7%	16.2%	9.6%	7.6%	5.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	0.0%	0.0%								
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms	100.0%	100.0%								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		55.5%	57.6%	42.1%	23.9%	52.1%	52.1%	0.0%	65.7%	87.1%	67.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	63 838	62 428	65 803	65 803	65 803	65 803		65 803	65 803	65 803
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	79 798	55 268	76 965	76 965	76 965	76 965		76 965	76 965	76 965
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less	6	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	7 662	9 119	8 088	8 088	8 088	8 088		8 088	8 088	8 088
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	39 615	60 734	58 474	58 474	58 474	58 474		58 474	58 474	58 474
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less	21	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%	23.0%		23.0%	23.0%	23.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.7%	27.2%	26.6%	28.8%	25.7%	25.7%	24.0%	26.1%	25.7%	25.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	27.7%	28.1%	27.5%	29.7%	26.5%	26.5%		26.9%	26.5%	26.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	15.1%	20.6%	38.8%	19.7%	18.0%	18.0%		18.0%	17.7%	17.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.9%	13.5%	11.3%	13.4%	11.2%	11.2%	9.9%	8.9%	8.7%	8.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	19.5	25.6	20.9	21.5	21.5	21.5	15.2	17.5	16.2	17.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	19.5%	18.8%	17.5%	18.6%	16.0%	16.0%	21.9%	13.0%	10.2%	7.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	2.4	2.8	3.5	3.0	3.2	3.2	–	3.0	2.4	3.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days				310 741							
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	189 889	211 969	235 380	245 961	258 922	258 922	197 905	278 502	294 284	311 305	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
SA8 capex	410 880	234 801	262 573	658 012	662 135	662 135	342 593	630 018	589 925	605 280	2022/05/30

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing		310 000	–	90 000	226 138	374 000	374 000	–	390 642	209 358	650 000

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		2011 Census	289	332	334	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	37	31	31	31	47	47	47	47	47
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census	32	35	31	31	31	45	45	45	45	45
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	61	38	74	74	74	84	84	84	84	84
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census	56	70	69	70	70	79	79	79	79	79
Unemployment		2011 Census	46	46	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	18	5	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137
R1 - R1 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	5	14	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93
R1 601 - R3 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	10	5	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
R3 201 - R6 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
R6 401 - R12 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
R12 801 - R25 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
R25 601 - R51 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
R52 201 - R102 400		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R102 401 - R204 800		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
> R819 200		Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Income levels as per Census 2011 provided at individual	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			289	332	334	334	334	410	410	410	410	410
Number of poor people in municipal area		Individual with no income and income below R800pm	251	267	267	202	202	211	211	211	211	211
Number of households in municipal area		Increase of 1.45% projected	67	81	81	87	87	91	91	91	91	91
Number of poor households in municipal area			—	—	—	52	52	54	54	54	54	54
Definition of poor household (R per month)			>R1100/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt	>R1000/pmmt
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	Included census figure not mentioned under informal	52	64	64	76	76	80	80	80	80	80
Informal		Included census figure for traditional dwellings, informal	6	3	3	10	10	11	11	11	11	11
Total number of households			57	67	67	87	87	91	91	91	91	91
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	N/A. Funding streams from province										
Dwellings provided by province/s		As per government funded projects. Estimated number of										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						6.0%	7.4%	7.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.0%	1.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						8.5%	9.0%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Revenue from agency services						98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	8		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9										
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10										
No water supply											
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households			86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)			36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Bucket toilet											
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households			79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Electricity (< min.service level)			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)			0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households			34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week			73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Removed less frequently than once a week											

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling		44	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		42	55	55	57	57	57	58	58	59
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
		Using public tap (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		86	103	103	105	105	105	105	106	106
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36	49	49	61	61	61	47	48	49
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
		Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		79	92	92	104	104	104	90	91	92
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		34	35	35	36	36	36	36	36	36
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
		Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		73	75	77	79	79	79	81	83	85
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
	10	No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		921	1 173	1 278	1 383	1 383	1 383	1 466	1 554	1 663
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	6 187	6 620	6 620	6 620	6 675	6 675	6 675
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		-	-	6 186 609	6 619 672	6 619 672	6 619 672	6 675 000	6 675 000	6 675 000
Water		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		89 055	128 948	132 816	177 808	177 808	177 808	116 220	119 707	123 298
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		51	56	61	71	71	71	48	49	49
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	3 296	4 368	4 368	4 368	4 456	4 589	4 727
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	12	12	12	12	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		-	-	3 296 131	4 368 313	4 368 313	4 368 313	4 455 679	4 589 350	4 727 030
Sanitation		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21 537	20 039	23 115	25 427	25 427	25 427	39 990	41 190	42 426
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		41	41	46	50	50	50	3	3	3
		Informal settlements (Rands)		-	-	1 102	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 238	1 276	1 314
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	32	32	34	34	34	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	1 102 204	1 202 304	1 202 304	1 202 304	1 238 373	1 275 524	1 313 790
Refuse Removal		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		20 182	23 192	23 887	27 590	27 590	27 590	61 498	63 343	65 243
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		18	29	34	36	36	36	3	3	3
		Informal settlements (Rands)		–	–	1 426	1 496	1 496	1 496	1 541	1 587	1 635
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		–	34	34	35	35	35	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		–	–	1 426 058	1 495 935	1 495 935	1 495 935	1 540 813	1 587 037	1 634 648

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN282 uMhlathuze Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	461 155	599 918	820 790	749 034	838 573	838 573	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	291 350	297 795	741 186	671 619	571 980	571 980	443 196	393 629	61 271
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.43	2.83	3.49	3.05	3.24	3.24	2.98	2.43	3.35
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(113 386)	42 796	87 959	22 501	21 691	21 691	131 403	149 535	186 281
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	0.0%	6.3%	3.1%	(7.8%)	(6.0%)	2.0%	0.6%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	100.1%	92.1%	89.1%	92.3%	93.2%	93.2%	107.4%	107.4%	107.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	6.9%	9.1%	8.9%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	101.1%	70.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	75.4%	0.0%	0.0%	34.4%	56.5%	56.5%	62.0%	35.5%	106.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	2.4%	4.2%	17.0%	(15.9%)	0.0%	(12.2%)	(16.1%)	(19.5%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	7.1%	10.4%	23.2%	10.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.7%	11.5%	11.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	14.3%	13.1%	21.7%	11.1%	21.7%	21.7%	18.9%	29.1%	26.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		6.0%	12.3%	9.1%	(1.8%)	0.0%	8.0%	6.6%	7.0%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		6.5%	8.5%	12.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	6.0%	7.0%	
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		4.2%	16.1%	13.3%	(3.2%)	0.0%	7.2%	7.0%	7.0%	
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		11.9%	6.4%	(5.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	6.0%	7.0%	
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		3.1%	7.5%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		6.1%	12.6%	5.9%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		2 380 360	2 523 540	2 834 892	3 092 703	3 036 082	3 036 082	3 278 015	3 493 266	3 737 794
Service charges			2 380 360	2 523 540	2 834 892	3 092 703	3 036 082	3 036 082	3 278 015	3 493 266	3 737 794
Property rates			477 138	508 159	551 173	617 378	617 378	617 378	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 306 558	1 360 888	1 580 664	1 790 123	1 733 295	1 733 295	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414
Service charges - water revenue			417 712	467 507	497 446	469 986	470 144	470 144	511 401	542 085	580 031
Service charges - sanitation revenue			93 910	96 789	104 010	107 610	107 610	107 610	114 066	120 910	129 374
Service charges - refuse removal			85 042	90 197	101 599	107 607	107 656	107 656	114 115	120 959	129 426
Service charges - other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment			7 416	7 193	6 255	23 105	19 241	19 241	6 477	16 866	18 346
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			410 880	234 801	262 573	658 012	662 135	662 135	630 018	589 925	608 269
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		2 549 621	2 479 259	2 637 824	2 972 265	2 946 117	2 946 117	3 638 678	3 888 258	4 159 368
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		2 546 815	2 691 305	2 960 806	3 218 998	3 159 775	3 159 775	3 389 231	3 620 229	3 872 840
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			7 309	11 259	19 872	84 483	(8 065)	(8 065)	(151 845)	(68 937)	(70 239)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		456 954	544 371	679 701	614 869	616 462	616 462	709 520	739 917	784 735
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		74 098	48 063	94 941	92 631	181 349	181 349	158 154	229 783	209 813
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									485 710	523 090	568 889
DoRA capital grants total MFY									194 114	190 720	198 945
Provincial operating grants									18 752	15 766	16 901
Provincial capital grants									10 944	10 341	—
District Municipality grants									—	—	—
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									709 520	739 917	784 735
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
Local Government Equitable Share									471 939	513 500	559 016
Finance Management									2 500	2 500	2 500
EPWP Incentive									3 213	—	—
Project Management Unit									7 358	6 390	6 673
Energy Efficient and Demand Management									700	700	700
DoRA capital											
Integrated Urban Development Grant									485 710	523 090	568 889
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant									139 814	121 420	126 811
Water Service Infrastructure Grant									—	10 000	8 359
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management									50 000	55 000	59 475
									4 300	4 300	4 300
									194 114	190 720	198 945
Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			7 309	11 259	19 872	52 186	(151 845)	(68 937)	—	—	—
Total Operating Revenue											
			2 927 545	3 129 057	3 576 847	3 762 787	4 170 571	4 170 571	4 468 276	4 761 992	5 083 755
Total Operating Expenditure											
			3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(219 187)	(110 482)	(101 177)	(150 455)	(150 705)	(150 705)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									830 915		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.9%	14.3%	5.2%	10.8%	0.0%	7.1%	6.6%	6.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6.5%	8.5%	12.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.3%	6.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				4.2%	16.1%	13.3%	(3.2%)	0.0%	7.2%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				6.0%	12.3%	9.1%	(1.8%)	0.0%	8.0%	6.6%	7.0%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				2.9%	13.5%	6.4%	10.4%	0.0%	5.1%	6.0%	5.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.8%	11.7%	14.0%	(1.3%)	0.0%	8.8%	5.0%	4.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				25.4%	0.0%	15.8%	(1.9%)	0.0%	3.2%	10.0%	10.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					334853.416	345675.4145			371367.3788		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					465727.5251	524117.9104			556583.5821		
R&M % of PPE			7.1%	10.4%	23.2%	10.8%	11.8%	11.8%	11.7%	11.5%	11.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			10.0%	11.0%	24.0%	13.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	17.0%	16.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			6.9%	9.1%	8.9%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			145 489	217 822	175 632	431 874	288 135	288 135	240 018	176 925	163 269
Borrowing (R'000)			265 391	16 979	86 942	226 138	374 000	374 000	390 000	413 000	445 000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			105 800	132 722	175 365	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			35.4%	92.8%	66.9%	65.6%	43.5%	43.5%	38.1%	30.0%	26.8%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			64.6%	7.2%	33.1%	34.4%	56.5%	56.5%	61.9%	70.0%	73.2%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			20.5%	36.1%	40.0%	20.8%	20.7%	20.7%	24.6%	25.4%	24.6%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			516 680	367 523	437 939	830 967	834 530	834 530	835 076	790 986	807 214
Asset Renewal			225 924	66 281	114 942	218 048	309 037	309 037	314 886	415 523	370 230
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			43.7%	18.0%	26.2%	26.2%	37.0%	37.0%	37.7%	52.5%	45.9%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			100.1%	92.1%	89.1%	92.3%	93.2%	93.2%	107.4%	107.4%	107.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating			6.3%	4.7%	3.7%	3.9%	3.6%	3.6%	4.4%	4.8%	5.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			75.4%	0.0%	0.0%	34.4%	56.5%	56.5%	62.0%	35.5%	106.9%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)			291 350	297 795	741 186	671 619	571 980	571 980	443 196	393 629	61 271
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			(40.4%)	(47.8%)	2.6%	(52.5%)	(48.4%)	(48.4%)	(46.2%)	(45.2%)	(44.6%)
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(13.7%)	(2.0%)	(1.2%)	(6.9%)	(2.0%)	(2.0%)	(2.1%)	(2.1%)	(2.1%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue			2 927 545	3 129 057	3 576 847	3 762 787	4 170 571	4 170 571	4 468 276	4 761 992	5 083 755
Total Operating Expenditure			3 146 732	3 239 539	3 678 024	3 913 242	4 321 276	4 321 276	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(219 187)	(110 482)	(101 177)	(150 455)	(150 705)	(150 705)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			291 350	297 795	741 186	671 619	571 980	571 980	443 196	393 629	61 271
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2013/01/07	2013/01/07	2013/01/07				2019/07/02		
Financial year valuation used		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2021/22		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	YES	Yes	Yes				Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		YES	Yes	Yes				Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	No	No				No		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1				1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	...	...	...	2		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	...	...	...	1		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	...	...	...	1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	YES	Yes	Yes	...	...	...	Yes		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		YES	Yes	Yes	...	...	...	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		JULY	July	July	...	...	...	July		
No. of properties	5	36 164	36 164	36 264	...	...	...	35 152		
No. of sectional title values	5	2 228 898 240	2 228 898 240	2 142 868 240	...	...	...	6 065 997 000		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2	1	1	...	...	...	1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		2 390	3 566	3 566	...	...	...	648		
No. of objections by rate payers		17	15	2	...	...	...	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		1	-	-	...	...	...	-
No. of successful objections	8	8	-	2	...	...	...	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	6	-	1	...	...	...	-
Supplementary valuation		-	1	1	...	...	...	1		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5							88 348 000		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)								756 449 000		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		39	39	27	33654000	33654000	33654000	37	34663620	35703528.6
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		433	435	441	441075000	441075000	441075000	469	454307250	467936467.5
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		288	285	287	298497000	298497000	298497000	335	307451910	316675467.3
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1188	1 310	1 320	6222577000	6222577000	6222577000	1 589	6409254310	6601531939
Total valuation reductions:		1948	759	755	6995803000	6995803000	6995803000	841	7205677090	7421847403
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total market value (Rm)	5	38 101	38 437	38 684	37908887000	37908887000	37908887000	47 701	39046153610	40217538218
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
		YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		...	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		...	-	-	...	...	...	-	...	...
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		...	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	495732400	495 732	510 227	520736943	520736943	520736943	562 511	618762100	655887826
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	488296414	488 296	502 573	499907465.3	499907465.3	499907465.3	540 011	594012100	629652826
Expected cash collection rate (%)		96%	96%	96%	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%	96,0%	96%	96%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		11230996,21	11 231	13 113	14085324.4	14085324.4	14085324.4	8 678	15493856.84	16423488.25
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3073700	3 074	4 374	6975845.8	6975845.8	6975845.8	4 915	7673430.38	8133836.2
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		13400	13	-	...	...	...	-	...	...
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		53674600	53 675	51 133	20534504.02	20534504.02	20534504.02	43 507	22587954.42	239423231.7
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	-	-	...	...	...	9	...	...
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		56761700	13	0	41595674.22	41595674.22	41595674.22	9	45755241.64	48500556.14

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Vacant Land	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		31	1	1	0	0	0	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		3 889 594	226 395	561 928	-	-	-	-	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		112 988	8 420	155 446	7 000	-	64 582	6	25 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								28										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		447																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		312																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 514															13	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	22 261	6 915	8 531	1 125	3 709	741	95	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	36
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009300	0.020500	0.019600	0.002300	0.010300	0.009300	0.002300	0.019600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.002300	0.021400
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		207 031	141 755	167 217	2 588	38 203	6 887	218	55 921								265	773
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		198 750	136 084	160 528	2 485	36 675	6 612	209	53 684								254	743
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%								96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		8 657																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 799																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-			-													
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2 900					40 548	31									29	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					9													
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Vacant Land	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ls	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		30	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
No. of sectional title property values		4 735 022	328 461	1 002 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5	>5
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								28										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		447																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		312																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	1 514															13	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6	22 261	6 915	8 531	1 125	3 709	741	95	2 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	36
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.009800	0.021500	0.206000	0.002400	0.010800	0.009800	0.002400	0.020600								0.002400	0.022500
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		218 162	148 669	1 757 484	2 701	40 058	7 257	227	58 774								276	813
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		209 435	142 723	1 687 185	2 593	38 455	6 967	218	56 423								265	781
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%								96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		9 090																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5 039																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 045					42 575	32									31	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15	15	15	15	15	15	15
General residential rebate			105	105	115	115	145	145	145
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			150	150	200	200	250	250	250
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent	20 percent
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent	5 percent
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 7 (c/k)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.8545	0.9007	0.9906	1.0289	1.0586	1.1528	1.2554
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.0910	1.1468	1.2623	1.3114	1.3568	1.4776	1.6091
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5305	1.6185	1.7830	1.8529	1.9281	2.0997	2.2866
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5980	1.6910	1.8631	1.9362	2.0159	2.1953	2.3907
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.8158	1.9247	2.1210	2.2045	2.2990	2.5036	2.7264
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.8545	0.9007	0.9906	1.0289	1.0586	1.1528	1.2554
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.0910	1.1468	1.2623	1.3114	1.3568	1.4776	1.6091
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5305	1.6185	1.7830	1.8529	1.9281	2.0997	2.2866
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.5980	1.6910	1.8631	1.9362	2.0159	2.1953	2.3907
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.8158	1.9247	2.1210	2.2045	2.2990	2.5036	2.7264
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-					
Basic charge/fixed fee			122	132					
80l bin - once a week			-	-					
250l bin - once a week			-	-					

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
[Insert lines as applicable]		R15 000 off Value	4 219 100	4 558 886	4 782 271	4 329 591	4 459 479	4 593 263	4 731 061
		R105 000 off Value	11 266 300	13 172 004	13 817 432	14 644 826	15 084 171	15 536 696	16 002 797
		R150 000 off Value	3 073 700	4 513 978	4 564 616	7 746 900	7 979 307	8 218 686	8 465 247
		30% reduction	25 493	27 618	28 971	21 939	22 597	23 275	23 973
		5% Rebate	13 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
		20% Rebate	28 300	30 098	31 572	24 792	25 536	26 302	27 091
		100% Exempted	2 732 006	2 962 836	3 108 015	2 925 271	3 013 029	3 103 420	3 196 523
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)	5	5	6	7	6	6	6
		(fill in thresholds)	6	6	8	8	7	7	8
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	12	12	13	14
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	16	17	18	19
		(fill in thresholds)	14	14	18	18	21	22	24
		(fill in thresholds)	18	19	23	24	28	29	31
		(fill in thresholds)	23	25	31	32	36	39	41
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)	9	0	10	10	11	12	12
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)	-	-					
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)	290	321	333	306	321	340	364
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	3	3

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		555.82	587.96	530.88	559.42	559.42	559.42	6.1%	593.67	629.29	673.34
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		1 470.10	1 619.20	1 682.57	1 748.36	1 748.36	1 748.36	5.2%	1 839.26	1 968.01	2 105.77
Water: Basic levy		22.70	23.21	24.60	29.45	29.45	29.45	49.4%	44.00	47.08	50.38
Water: Consumption		283.71	375.58	398.12	347.70	347.70	347.70	5.5%	366.95	392.63	420.12
Sanitation		176.76	185.40	196.60	206.40	206.40	206.40	6.0%	218.80	231.93	248.16
Refuse removal		130.43	148.69	157.61	165.49	165.49	165.49	6.0%	175.42	185.95	198.96
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		2 639.52	2 940.04	2 990.38	3 056.81	3 056.81	3 056.81	5.9%	3 238.09	3 454.88	3 696.72
VAT on Services		312.56	352.81	368.92	374.61	374.61	374.61		396.66	423.22	452.85
Total large household bill:		2 952.08	3 292.85	3 359.30	3 431.42	3 431.42	3 431.42	5.9%	3 634.76	3 878.11	4 149.57
% increase/-decrease			11.5%	2.0%	2.1%	0.0%	—		5.9%	6.7%	7.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		393.54	416.29	375.88	396.08	396.08	396.08	6.1%	420.33	445.55	476.74
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		793.70	874.00	908.09	942.00	942.00	942.00	5.0%	988.78	1 057.99	1 132.05
Water: Basic levy		22.70	23.21	24.60	29.45	29.45	29.45	49.4%	44.00	47.08	50.38
Water: Consumption		216.10	286.08	303.24	268.40	268.40	268.40	3.6%	278.13	297.60	318.43
Sanitation		176.76	185.40	196.60	206.40	206.40	206.40	6.0%	218.80	231.93	248.16
Refuse removal		129.86	146.74	155.54	163.32	163.32	163.32	6.0%	173.12	183.51	196.35
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		1 732.66	1 931.72	1 963.95	2 005.64	2 005.64	2 005.64	5.9%	2 123.17	2 263.66	2 422.12
VAT on Services		200.87	227.31	238.21	241.43	241.43	241.43		255.42	272.72	291.81
Total small household bill:		1 933.53	2 159.03	2 202.16	2 247.08	2 247.08	2 247.08	5.9%	2 378.59	2 536.38	2 713.93
% increase/-decrease			11.7%	2.0% (0.83)	2.0% 0.02	— (1.00)	— -		5.9%	6.6%	7.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		145.50	145.92	131.75	114.33	114.33	114.33	6.1%	121.33	128.61	137.62
Electricity: Basic levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity: Consumption		11.47	12.62	13.11	13.57	13.57	13.57	5.0%	14.24	15.24	16.30
Water: Basic levy		22.70	23.21	24.60	29.45	29.45	29.45	49.4%	44.00	47.08	50.38
Water: Consumption		119.60	158.33	167.83	149.88	149.88	149.88	4.3%	156.32	167.26	178.97
Sanitation		176.76	185.40	196.60	206.40	206.40	206.40	6.0%	218.80	231.93	248.16
Refuse removal		129.29	144.80	153.49	161.16	161.16	161.16	6.0%	170.83	181.08	193.76
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total		605.32	670.28	687.38	674.79	674.79	674.79	0.77	725.52	771.20	825.18
VAT on Services		68.97	78.65	83.35	84.07	84.07	84.07		90.63	96.39	103.13
Total small household bill:		674.29	748.93	770.73	758.86	758.86	758.86	0.77	816.15	867.58	928.32
% increase/-decrease			11.1%	2.9%	(1.5%)	—	—		7.5%	6.3%	7.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	536 279	782 923
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	536 279	782 923
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		390 000	490 000	630 000	530 000	530 000	530 000	623 186	536 279	782 923

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)
 check investment balance

- - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank LTD		1	Fixed	No	Fixed	5.45%	0	0	15/07/2022	90 000	188	(90 188)	–	–
Standard Bank		2	Fixed	No	Fixed	5.48%	0	0	15/08/2022	60 000	405	(60 405)	–	–
FNB		3	Fixed	No	Fixed	0.0615	0	0	15/09/2022	90 000	1 152	(91 152)	–	0
Unknown		0	Fixed	No	Fixed	Unknown	0	0	Unknown	–	–	–	623 186	623 186
Municipality sub-total										240 000	1 746	(241 745)	623 186	623 186
Entities														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									240 000	1 746	(241 745)	623 186	623 186

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

GENERAL INFORMATION - Supporting Table 011: Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	828 960	828 960	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	828 960	828 960	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
Entities										
Total Borrowing	1	614 841	540 788	540 423	751 738	828 960	828 960	1 169 022	1 219 763	1 659 650
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								642	(203 642)	205 000
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	(203 642)	205 000
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	642	(203 642)	205 000

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

- - - - - - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		339 463	377 853	476 573	428 729	429 289	429 289	485 710	523 090	568 889
Local Government Equitable Share		326 255	362 965	462 487	416 124	416 124	416 124	471 939	513 500	559 016
Finance Management		2 650	2 650	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 055	(800)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		5 189	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
Project Management Unit		2 014	7 354	7 208	6 738	6 738	6 738	7 358	6 390	6 673
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	1 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficient and Demand Management		–	–	–	–	560	560	700	700	700
Provincial Government:		13 762	12 545	14 811	13 185	14 478	14 478	18 752	15 766	16 901
Museums		192	202	214	225	225	225	235	249	260
Provincialisation of Libraries		8 275	8 689	8 932	9 136	9 136	9 136	9 593	9 593	10 016
Libraries		1 576	1 688	1 808	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 033	2 122
Housing		3 447	1 021	2 334	1 206	2 499	2 499	3 177	3 177	3 177
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme		60	837	32	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Awards		100	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels		112	108	54	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpembeni Modular Library		–	–	637	–	682	682	714	714	746
Municipal Employment Initiative		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
Sport and Recreational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	580
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
District Municipality:		130	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beach Protection		130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Golden Games		–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		(495)	157	483	–	300	300	–	–	–
Umhlathuze Village Beneficiaries Contribution		2	2	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chieta Funding		46	155	456	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor Back to school - Various		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG Seta		(742)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mondi - Business Expo		–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Tronox - Business Expo		–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Richards Bay Titanium - Business Expo		–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House		30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	352 860	391 324	491 868	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		103 670	157 634	175 255	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		102 590	–	(7 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	132 634	152 755	128 013	128 013	128 013	139 814	121 420	126 811
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	8 359
Water Service Infrastructure Grant		–	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	55 000	59 475
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		1 080	–	4 500	4 000	3 440	3 440	4 300	4 300	4 300
Finance Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		7 900	8 480	–	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Sport and Recreation		7 900	8 243	–	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Dept of Arts and Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept of Human Settlements		–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		11	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IQMS - Television Sets		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment		–	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	111 581	166 178	175 255	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		464 441	557 502	667 122	614 869	616 462	616 462	709 520	739 917	784 735

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		338 362	378 591	476 573	428 729	429 289	429 289	485 710	523 090	568 889
Local Government Equitable Share		326 255	362 965	462 487	416 124	416 124	416 124	471 939	513 500	559 016
Finance Management		2 604	2 588	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 500	2 500	2 500
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive		5 189	4 492	4 278	3 417	3 417	3 417	3 213	–	–
Project Management Unit		2 014	7 354	7 208	6 738	6 738	6 738	7 358	6 390	6 673
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		2 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	1 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficient and Demand Management		–	–	–	–	560	560	700	700	700
Provincial Government:		13 842	11 847	14 553	13 185	14 478	14 478	18 752	15 766	16 901
Museums		192	202	214	225	225	225	235	249	260
Provincialisation of Libraries		8 275	8 689	8 932	9 136	9 136	9 136	9 593	9 593	10 016
Libraries		1 151	1 600	1 936	2 618	1 936	1 936	2 033	2 033	2 122
Housing		3 447	1 021	2 334	1 206	2 499	2 499	3 177	3 177	3 177
Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme		24	–	126	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleanest Town Awards		96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hostels		–	335	211	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	580
Mpembeni Modular Library		–	–	–	–	682	682	714	714	746
Richards Bay Airport Feasibility Study		–	–	800	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Urban Development Framework Plan Tourism Development		657	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service Delivery On Electrical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Employment Initiative		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–
District Municipality:		–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Golden Games		–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		526	187	358	–	300	300	–	–	–
Chieta Funding		333	186	342	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor Back to school - Various		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absa Bank - Building Ngema House		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mondi - Business Expo		–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Tronox - Business Expo		–	–	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Richards Bay Titanium - Business Expo		–	1	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		352 730	391 394	491 484	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		98 168	150 696	182 255	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		89 217	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	125 634	152 755	128 013	128 013	128 013	139 814	121 420	126 811
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		2 650	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	8 359
Water Service Infrastructure Grant		–	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	55 000	59 475
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		6 000	–	4 500	4 000	3 440	3 440	4 300	4 300	4 300
Finance Management		46	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		255	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		6 056	2 518	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Sport and Recreation		5 871	2 281	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Upgrade of Airport		184	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Human Settlements - Erf 10834 Brackenham		–	237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 647	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Lotto - Sports Development		1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IMQS - Television Sets		11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Esquire Technologies - Computer equipment		–	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		105 871	153 278	188 217	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		458 601	544 672	679 701	614 869	616 462	616 462	709 520	739 917	784 735

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		339 463	377 853	476 573	428 729	429 289	429 289	485 710	523 090	568 889
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		338 362	378 591	476 573	428 729	429 289	429 289	485 710	523 090	568 889
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		4 258	4 835	5 246	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504
Current year receipts		13 762	12 545	14 811	13 185	14 478	14 478	18 752	15 766	16 901
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13 842	11 847	14 553	13 185	14 478	14 478	18 752	15 766	16 901
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 835	5 246	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504	5 504
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		39	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Current year receipts		130	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	769	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 269	1 248	1 064	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189
Current year receipts		(495)	157	483	–	300	300	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		526	187	358	–	300	300	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 248	1 064	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189	1 189
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		352 730	391 394	491 484	441 914	444 067	444 067	504 462	538 856	585 790
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 052	6 480	6 863	6 863	6 863	6 863	6 863	6 863	6 863
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 570	–	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		103 670	157 634	175 255	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		98 168	150 696	182 255	162 013	161 453	161 453	194 114	190 720	198 945
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	7 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 810	4 996	10 929	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967
Current year receipts		7 900	8 480	–	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 056	2 518	5 962	10 943	10 943	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 996	10 929	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967	4 967
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 286	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
Current year receipts		11	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 647	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		105 871	153 278	188 217	172 956	172 396	172 396	205 058	201 061	198 945
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	5 646	18 579	5 617	5 617	5 617	5 617	5 617	5 617	5 617
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		458 601	544 672	679 701	614 869	616 462	616 462	709 520	739 917	784 735
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		12 699	25 059	12 480	12 480	12 480	12 480	12 480	12 480	12 480

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Empangeni SPCA		210	217	225	233	233	233	233	240	247
Richards Bay SPCA		210	217	225	233	233	233	233	240	247
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	5 033	4 420	4 420	4 420	4 552	4 689
Dolos Festival		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Youth Gathering		542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Women Summit		66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Citizens		536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children		168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Rights/Freedom Day		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Religious Sector		74	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programmes		213	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disability Sector		118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diwali Festival		-	50	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
Last Dance		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Mayor		356	100	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
University Registrations		178	179	180	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries Employees Children		519	429	406	517	517	517	517	533	549
DownStream Aluminium Centre For Technology (DACT)		188	297	-	487	487	487	487	501	516
Umhlathuze Music Festival		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Richards Bay FC		2 500	2 500	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Local Football Association		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Cooperatives		499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reed Dance		203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umhlathuze Tourism Organisation		172	194	290	487	487	487	487	501	516
Kufezwe Gospel Celebrations		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandela Day Celebrations		26	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Development - Sport Events		-	-	-	3 397	3 497	3 497	3 497	3 602	3 710
Annual Aerobic Marathon		124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aerobics (Women Day)		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nkosi Mthiyane Schools Tournament		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlathuze Athletics Associations		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Netball		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Rugby		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Basketball		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federations - Boxing		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Junior Football Association		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Luwamba Steering Committee		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isethemiso Music Production CC		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funeral - Former Acting Chief of Kwadube Tribal Authority		27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pentecostal Holiness Church		173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funeral - Former Councillor		84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Black Cuban Consulting		261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy Formulation		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewing Machine and Brush Cutters For the Youth		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SEDA Construction Incubator Trust		2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
House Project: eSikhaleni Damaged By Sewer Line		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Accommodation: 40 Filligree Brackenham due to Sewer blockage		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soul and Jazz Experience		1 555	2 500	2 623	-	-	-	-	-	-
Madiba Jive		250	200	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sponsorship Of Face Of Mzansi Finalist 2018		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni		198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
God's Power Gospel Celebration Tour		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4th Annual Spring Tour Music Festival		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cebile Live Music Concept		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters For Poet and Comedy Show		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sistes Help Desk Corner		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation Plan For Local Artists		22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Choral Music Competition		19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Wards Ingoma Competition		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Dancers Competition		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
House For Mr Ngema		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mavuso RG - Reimbursement Of Home Contents		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ngwelezane Beneficiaries Subsidy		219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Music Festival		-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlathuze 035 Experience		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spring Tour Music Festival		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jabulani Shandu eMatshana Tournament		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
035 Community Awards		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International DJ Facebook All White One Man Show Picnic		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Music Video shoot - Sondela by Ma-Afrika		-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas with DJ Ankel		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sebenza Women's Awards		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANCA Zululand - Substance Abuse Treatment and Prevention Project		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas Party For Senior Citizens		-	340	410	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parenting Workshop For Children In Child Headed Families		-	30	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Christmas Party for Children from Child Headed Families		-	76	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children-Back 2 School Campaign		-	24	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
First Lego League Robotics Championships		-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Speaker		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Outreach - Deputy Mayor		-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Poverty Relief Programmes for Covid-19 Pandemic		–	2 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sizzle City Food-Sizzle City Media Tour		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Events		–	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sandile Gumede Annual Youth Football Tournament		–	115	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tono Boxing Promotion - Boxing South Africa		–	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Training Studio		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special Events and Programmes		–	–	–	3 096	3 096	3 096	3 096	3 188	3 284
Temporary accommodation for occupants of J2506		–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Albinism Awareness Campaign		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mwara Family		–	–	600	587	487	487	487	502	517
Funerals		–	–	–	200	200	200	200	206	212
Funeral - Late Cllr Zuma		–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral - Late Cllr Mpungose		–	–	86	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral - Late Cllr Ncanana		–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral for Mr Mhlongo (Fire Dept)		–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Luh & Jay Pty Ltd		–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Imizwa-Vertebra Production Studio		–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		15 485	12 936	9 663	14 270	13 656	13 656	13 656	14 066	14 488
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	15 485	12 936	9 663	14 270	13 656	13 656	13 656	14 066	14 488
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals										
Rates Rebates and Exemptions	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		297	446	124	328	561	561	561	577	595
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		297	446	124	328	561	561	561	577	595
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		297	446	124	328	561	561	561	577	595
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	15 782	13 382	9 787	14 597	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 643	15 082

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 834	19 668	19 264	21 796	21 795	21 795	24 293	25 509	26 784
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 950	2 889	2 821	3 189	3 189	3 189	3 507	3 683	3 867
Medical Aid Contributions		1 831	1 941	2 061	2 098	2 098	2 098	1 953	2 051	2 154
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 004	4 028	4 154	4 648	4 650	4 650	3 767	3 956	4 154
Cellphone Allowance		2 776	2 953	2 904	3 385	3 385	3 385	3 770	3 959	4 157
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		30 395	31 478	31 204	35 116	35 116	35 116	37 291	39 157	41 116
% increase	4	–	3.6%	(0.9%)	12.5%	–	–	6.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 917	10 405	9 330	12 048	11 901	11 901	13 033	13 685	14 369
Pension and UIF Contributions		670	594	673	1 036	1 039	1 039	1 105	1 161	1 220
Medical Aid Contributions		248	251	202	255	268	268	253	266	279
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		1 305	1 464	545	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 430	2 551	2 680
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 563	1 333	1 327	1 749	1 847	1 847	1 902	1 998	2 098
Cellphone Allowance	3	252	237	277	330	329	329	335	352	370
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	846	3 699	5 004	1 001	1 051	1 051	1 078	1 133	1 190
Payments in lieu of leave		260	332	507	694	694	694	827	868	912
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 061	18 316	17 865	19 364	19 379	19 379	20 963	22 014	23 118
% increase	4	–	14.0%	(2.5%)	8.4%	0.1%	–	8.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		438 462	467 673	510 278	557 478	581 571	581 571	614 327	641 654	673 724
Pension and UIF Contributions		76 273	84 277	92 010	116 690	102 578	102 578	127 139	133 471	140 152
Medical Aid Contributions		38 212	41 888	45 033	58 023	48 179	48 179	62 723	65 864	69 160
Overtime		50 992	59 988	69 189	71 377	74 189	74 189	79 157	83 117	87 276
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	45 975	48 687	51 569	62 970	61 533	61 533	66 131	69 440	72 916
Cellphone Allowance	3	3 613	3 893	5 800	7 534	6 590	6 590	8 322	8 741	9 183
Housing Allowances	3	4 239	4 067	4 046	5 349	4 438	4 438	5 941	6 291	6 650
Other benefits and allowances	3	60 245	74 583	82 372	84 702	87 386	87 386	94 428	99 152	104 117
Payments in lieu of leave		17 907	20 054	30 896	55 215	43 378	43 378	38 460	40 332	42 351
Long service awards		430	(655)	639	950	950	950	950	1 045	1 150
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	29 548	26 530	40 953	44 386	40 197	40 197	46 068	51 437	53 157
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		765 897	830 984	932 784	1 064 674	1 050 987	1 050 987	1 143 646	1 200 544	1 259 834
% increase	4	–	8.5%	12.3%	14.1%	(1.3%)	–	8.8%	5.0%	4.9%
Total Parent Municipality		812 353	880 778	981 853	1 119 154	1 105 481	1 105 481	1 201 899	1 261 715	1 324 068
Board Members of Entities			8.4%	11.5%	14.0%	(1.2%)	–	8.7%	5.0%	4.9%
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		812 353	880 778	981 853	1 119 154	1 105 481	1 105 481	1 201 899	1 261 715	1 324 068
% increase	4		8.4%	11.5%	14.0%	(1.2%)	-	8.7%	5.0%	4.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	781 958	849 300	950 649	1 084 038	1 070 366	1 070 366	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	781	152	50			982
Chief Whip		1	760	114	50			924
Executive Mayor		1	917	249	50			1 215
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	811	122	50			982
Executive Committee		8	4 938	1 180	1 269			7 388
Championperson Election & Committee								-
Total for all other councillors		55	16 088	3 644	6 070			25 801
Total Councillors	8	67	24 293	5 460	7 537			37 291
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 650	297	548	335		2 829
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 784	-	494	299		2 578
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Deputy Municipal Manager - Infrastructure and Technical Services		1	1 379	309	548	299		2 535
Deputy Municipal Manager - Corporate Services		1	1 848	22	344	299		2 513
Deputy Municipal Manager - City Development		1	1 708	56	490	299		2 553
Deputy Municipal Manager - Community Services		1	1 656	61	629	299		2 645
Deputy Municipal Manager - Chief Operations Officer		1	1 480	282	543	299		2 604
Deputy Municipal Manager - Energy and Electrical Services		1	1 528	315	564	299		2 706
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	8	13 033	1 340	4 161	2 430		20 963
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	75	37 326	6 800	11 698	2 430		58 254

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			67	67		67	67		67	67	
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–		–	–		–	–	
Municipal employees	5		–	–		–	–		–	–	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Other Managers	7		17	12		18	16		18	11	
Professionals			394	355	–	426	364	–	426	359	–
Finance			46	48		55	51		55	48	
Spatial/town planning			33	23		33	24		33	23	
Information Technology			11	11		32	11		32	11	
Roads			22	19		22	21		22	20	
Electricity			41	33		41	34		41	33	
Water			16	10		18	12		18	12	
Sanitation			24	14		24	16		24	16	
Refuse			10	9		10	8		10	8	
Other			191	188		191	187		191	188	
Technicians			355	474	–	556	476	–	556	483	–
Finance			48	20		31	23		31	23	
Spatial/town planning			23	22		31	27		31	27	
Information Technology			11	5		10	5		10	5	
Roads			19	41		48	45		48	39	
Electricity			33	53		60	51		60	52	
Water			10	40		42	38		42	38	
Sanitation			14	31		40	34		40	35	
Refuse			9	13		13	10		13	10	
Other			188	249		281	243		281	254	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			320	292		311	289		311	292	
Service and sales workers			–	–		–	–		–	–	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Craft and related trades			3	3		3	3		3	3	
Plant and Machine Operators			131	106		131	113		86	65	
Elementary Occupations			1 708	1 587		1 681	1 606		1 726	1 652	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		3 005	2 906	–	3 203	2 944	–	3 203	2 942	–
% increase			(0.4%)	5.9%	–	6.6%	1.3%	–	–	(0.1%)	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		2 939	2 839	–	3 136	2 877		3 136	2 875	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		237	188	–	269	219		263	213	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		42	34	–	46	35		46	35	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
														Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		65 764	58 740	56 840	55 174	56 250	56 347	56 526	56 504	55 041	54 340	53 558	56 058	681 140	722 009	772 549
Service charges - electricity revenue		200 835	213 845	178 262	110 600	144 239	147 489	151 048	140 641	146 552	139 404	145 983	138 395	1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414
Service charges - water revenue		43 332	47 515	42 708	37 271	45 724	41 738	43 888	44 219	42 116	41 159	41 898	39 835	511 401	542 085	580 031
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 532	9 967	9 549	9 980	9 608	9 984	10 064	7 284	9 432	9 580	9 141	9 756	114 066	120 910	129 374
Service charges - refuse revenue		9 347	9 777	9 588	9 576	9 570	9 531	9 572	9 562	9 425	9 546	9 055	9 566	114 115	120 959	129 426
Rental of facilities and equipment		493	506	500	513	500	500	500	514	852	520	518	560	6 477	16 866	18 346
Interest earned - external investments		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	5 500	5 900	8 800	7 500	8 500	9 500	66 700	68 400	71 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		(9)	(10)	(9)	(11)	-	(8)	(11)	(11)	(12)	(8)	(9)	233	128	136	145
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 406	2 166	2 830	(1 080)	9 096	5 187	7 969	8 443	2 802	3 772	3 419	10 671	57 681	61 142	65 422
Licences and permits		300	322	396	199	89	294	294	38	176	458	410	550	3 526	3 738	3 999
Agency services		526	565	695	349	156	294	294	67	308	1 424	719	784	6 179	6 550	7 009
Transfers and subsidies		196 214	4 450	1 177	-	2 263	175 673	3 700	-	117 985	-	1 000	-	504 462	538 656	585 790
Other revenue		1 386	1 350	1 926	1 949	791	5 242	1 906	1 539	1 385	1 619	15 608	2 545	37 225	38 532	40 126
Gains		50 801	42 533	37 335	36 105	35 998	38 769	37 283	36 181	34 465	37 224	39 943	81 226	507 983	534 507	554 124
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		586 425	395 226	345 296	264 126	317 976	494 539	328 533	310 890	429 307	306 537	329 742	359 679	4 468 276	4 761 992	5 083 755
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		94 185	93 654	93 041	93 147	92 448	102 341	93 973	92 610	93 206	91 994	92 622	131 388	1 164 608	1 222 558	1 282 952
Remuneration of councillors		3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	3 108	37 291	39 157	41 116
Debt impairment		14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	14 376	172 510	183 486	196 251
Depreciation & asset impairment		27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 213	27 206	326 552	340 542	351 981
Finance charges		6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 072	6 070	72 865	71 892	65 402
Bulk purchases - electricity		151 351	148 991	88 888	89 074	94 301	96 265	95 423	92 666	95 110	89 885	90 091	126 160	1 258 204	1 384 024	1 522 427
Inventory Consumed		54 942	50 758	51 788	46 932	43 012	40 386	43 287	43 106	44 444	44 192	47 132	47 513	557 492	586 453	614 395
Contracted services		26 993	31 004	33 542	31 410	32 560	32 957	32 807	31 510	36 555	35 473	36 648	34 109	395 587	404 180	416 355
Transfers and subsidies		3 004	1 353	261	324	663	5 005	675	312	148	825	317	1 330	14 217	14 643	15 082
Other expenditure		28 565	27 062	27 039	26 115	26 781	25 428	27 277	26 392	28 731	26 238	30 554	27 847	327 827	340 098	353 189
Losses		23 290	19 460	17 074	16 510	16 449	17 723	17 038	16 530	15 721	16 979	18 252	19 771	214 798	226 485	237 269
Total Expenditure		433 098	423 051	362 403	354 280	356 982	370 873	361 249	353 895	364 683	356 356	366 384	438 678	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit)		153 327	(27 824)	(17 107)	(90 154)	(39 007)	123 666	(32 716)	(43 005)	64 623	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	(73 656)	(51 526)	(12 664)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		76 731	6 144	-	25 000	2 000	48 744	300	-	46 139	-	-	-	205 058	201 061	198 945
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		230 058	(21 680)	(17 107)	(65 154)	(37 007)	172 410	(32 416)	(43 005)	110 762	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	131 403	149 535	186 281
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	230 058	(21 680)	(17 107)	(65 154)	(37 007)	172 410	(32 416)	(43 005)	110 762	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	131 403	149 535	186 281

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		1 069 500	2 389 000	1 778 700	472 000	1 548	756	3 454	293	968	489	1 303	2 918	17 436	16 322	14 778
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		60 247 600	9 818 400	9 619 700	9 617 300	9 617	49 818	9 616	9 615	43 061	9 591	9 103	15 903	245 626	265 169	273 501
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		2 946 500	2 872 300	3 688 400	(1 022 400)	5 629	5 450	8 426	8 443	3 242	5 464	3 507	14 893	63 540	67 578	72 165
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		336 700	4 508 900	344 900	379 800	342	19 783	429	361	448	342	347	5 088	32 710	33 000	24 288
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		242 600	248 300	243 300	253 400	1 244	244	243	254	711	276	249	1 885	6 091	15 511	16 822
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	250	50	467	985	1 077	1 126
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	1 908	1 930	2 082	2 122
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		69 622 100	65 184 900	60 731 000	59 390 200	63 078	60 286	62 358	62 926	63 980	62 244	63 193	70 695	763 688	807 353	861 301
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		208 642 500	215 825 000	178 362 000	111 284 800	146 868	153 843	152 559	141 248	152 343	139 820	146 502	142 554	1 889 851	2 030 056	2 169 236
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1 000	1 100	700	600	1	1	2	1	1	11	1	753	774	874	901
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		319 488 700	100 102 400	89 662 000	108 407 200	91 618	241 349	91 300	87 741	210 464	88 041	105 442	100 301	1 633 917	1 707 483	1 829 022
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	7 358	-	-	-	-	-	479	7 837	6 932	7 231
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		559 000	420 100	865 600	342 800	30	(5)	427	8	10	11	24	1 038	3 732	4 029	4 264
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	136	140
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	4 400	20	-	-	-	-	678	5 098	5 453	5 803
Total Revenue by Vote		663 156 200	401 370 400	345 296 300	289 125 700	319 975 500	543 283 400	328 832 500	310 890 300	475 445 500	306 537 300	329 742 200	359 678 800	4 673 334 100	4 963 053 100	5 282 699 500
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		10 456 600	13 449 500	10 561 000	10 134 800	12 342	10 991	10 456	11 831	10 526	12 040	11 537	12 612	136 936	137 400	143 109
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		28 623 900	24 746 700	27 748 100	26 319 300	27 545	27 501	27 663	25 210	26 397	24 127	26 025	32 920	324 825	340 378	355 851
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		13 379 200	13 360 100	13 060 400	12 834 900	13 027	12 834	12 967	12 915	12 898	12 966	12 875	15 116	158 231	165 998	174 011
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		27 501 900	26 705 100	26 073 600	25 614 700	25 185	31 021	24 543	24 402	24 883	25 803	25 723	28 884	316 339	330 341	344 999
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		2 696 400	1 851 000	831 000	4 410 300	443	1 033	2 455	2 415	1 054	2 106	1 412	4 784	25 490	25 393	26 310
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		774 800	866 400	789 200	545 300	831	1 157	890	1 284	833	897	1 247	1 543	11 657	12 165	12 674
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		203 800	479 600	669 100	757 000	496	481	1 337	216	666	1 124	773	1 924	9 126	9 548	9 971
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		(2 271 000)	(2 254 000)	3 496 300	(715 100)	(191)	3 269	1 018	119	5 003	1 396	6 441	8 168	23 479	24 443	25 416
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		194 751 700	191 831 700	132 588 300	131 660 000	137 185	138 671	138 914	134 544	139 399	134 098	131 326	171 239	1 776 207	1 927 290	2 087 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		1 983 500	2 284 200	2 332 800	2 317 500	2 318	2 465	2 284	2 483	2 538	2 569	2 318	2 428	28 319	29 630	30 942
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		148 425 300	143 343 200	136 089 500	132 910 300	130 355	133 562	131 305	130 731	132 418	131 246	138 854	147 905	1 637 144	1 712 185	1 783 016
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		537 600	597 100	771 800	601 200	581	698	564	544	730	627	577	1 067	7 895	8 266	8 621
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3 162 500	3 345 900	4 353 000	4 360 300	3 873	4 638	3 895	4 515	4 436	4 500	4 438	6 256	51 772	54 181	56 583
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		903 300	902 600	965 600	901 100	948	939	990	873	902	949	914	982	11 170	11 709	12 256
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		1 968 600	1 541 400	2 073 300	1 628 000	2 045	1 613	1 969	1 814	2 001	1 909	1 927	2 853	23 343	24 590	25 634
Total Expenditure by Vote		433 098 100	423 050 500	362 403 000	354 279 600	356 982 300	370 873 100	361 248 900	353 895 000	364 683 400	356 355 500	366 384 100	438 678 100	4 541 931 600	4 813 518 200	5 096 418 900
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		230 058 100	(21 680 100)	(17 106 700)	(65 153 900)	(37 007)	172 410	(32 416)	(43 005)	110 762	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	131 403	149 535	186 281
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	230 058 100	(21 680 100)	(17 106 700)	(65 153 900)	(37 007)	172 410	(32 416)	(43 005)	110 762	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	131 403	149 535	186 281

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

check

- - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			70 324	65 748	61 739	60 372	63 222	60 404	63 407	63 567	64 427	62 950	63 742	77 628	777 530	822 373	877 033
Executive and council			18	19	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	28	10	1 400	1 604	1 799	1 862
Finance and administration			70 306	65 730	61 721	60 354	63 204	60 386	63 389	63 549	64 408	62 922	63 732	76 227	775 926	820 574	875 171
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			2 833	6 874	4 480	(809)	6 104	25 025	9 640	9 081	4 048	4 313	4 045	21 274	96 906	101 225	96 836
Community and social services			291	319	296	340	293	12 934	380	323	851	303	331	2 571	19 233	19 803	20 760
Sport and recreation			228	4 378	232	233	233	7 033	232	232	247	234	211	3 288	16 781	16 738	7 290
Public safety			2 167	2 027	2 629	(1 530)	5 432	4 911	7 882	8 382	2 797	3 627	2 425	14 745	55 494	59 128	63 073
Housing			147	150	1 322	148	147	147	1 146	144	153	149	1 078	638	5 367	5 521	5 676
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31	31	36	37
Economic and environmental services			18 866	3 043	1 465	794	1 592	22 440	2 834	192	16 642	2 160	1 309	7 506	78 841	84 066	68 315
Planning and development			799	2 115	333	204	1 306	7 863	2 205	36	651	224	108	2 729	18 570	16 322	14 820
Road transport			18 068	928	1 132	590	286	14 576	629	156	15 991	1 927	1 201	4 673	60 155	67 614	53 360
Environmental protection			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	104	116	130	134
Trading services			571 091	325 664	277 571	228 727	248 015	435 373	252 910	238 010	390 287	237 063	260 605	253 150	3 718 464	3 944 755	4 228 841
Energy sources			208 643	215 825	178 362	110 785	146 868	153 843	152 059	140 748	152 308	139 520	146 179	141 450	1 886 590	2 026 557	2 165 548
Water management			202 303	90 052	80 072	98 386	81 770	150 629	81 215	80 406	130 172	78 416	94 143	86 466	1 254 028	1 299 434	1 396 590
Waste water management			107 344	10 010	9 549	9 980	9 808	87 132	10 064	7 294	71 386	9 580	11 227	13 417	356 790	383 614	413 507
Waste management			52 801	9 777	9 588	9 576	9 570	43 770	9 572	9 562	36 422	9 546	9 056	11 817	221 057	235 151	253 196
Other			42	42	42	42	1 042	42	42	42	42	52	43	122	1 593	10 634	11 675
Total Revenue - Functional			663 156	401 370	345 296	289 126	319 976	543 283	328 833	310 890	475 446	306 537	329 742	359 679	4 673 334	4 963 053	5 282 700
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			6 290	5 555	11 978	10 415	7 879	12 109	11 143	10 037	14 498	13 407	16 285	26 331	145 928	155 135	162 087
Executive and council			3 512	1 662	1 864	4 841	1 845	1 909	3 396	3 099	2 230	3 255	2 397	6 404	36 415	38 170	39 921
Finance and administration			3 374	4 438	9 963	5 551	6 496	10 053	7 942	6 830	12 125	9 884	13 877	18 916	109 446	116 895	122 094
Internal audit			(595)	(545)	151	23	(462)	147	(195)	109	143	269	10	1 011	67	70	73
Community and public safety			50 181	51 248	49 058	49 279	48 761	54 771	47 744	47 809	48 309	48 989	49 060	56 639	601 846	629 503	657 950
Community and social services			10 735	13 397	11 384	12 256	11 475	17 002	11 094	12 367	11 548	12 160	12 603	13 109	149 130	155 642	162 575
Sport and recreation			19 358	17 534	17 630	17 138	16 638	17 935	16 590	15 754	16 824	16 817	16 538	19 207	207 962	217 336	226 938
Public safety			17 330	17 393	17 279	17 045	17 382	17 051	17 321	16 841	17 125	17 213	17 000	21 099	210 079	220 592	231 266
Housing			2 561	2 726	2 569	2 567	2 675	2 585	2 508	2 650	2 615	2 602	2 722	3 000	31 778	32 901	34 000
Health			197	197	197	272	591	197	231	197	197	197	197	224	2 897	3 033	3 171
Economic and environmental services			27 029	34 757	34 992	31 463	30 318	27 405	28 561	30 779	30 871	29 125	30 025	32 538	367 862	379 579	396 025
Planning and development			6 954	8 842	7 199	6 774	8 072	7 534	7 014	7 708	7 194	8 548	7 374	9 006	92 219	90 870	94 863
Road transport			19 456	24 823	27 174	24 070	21 266	19 218	20 928	22 235	23 057	19 735	21 957	22 773	266 692	279 305	291 387
Environmental protection			619	1 092	619	619	981	653	619	836	619	842	693	759	8 951	9 404	9 774
Trading services			347 944	329 703	264 542	261 489	268 232	275 107	272 217	263 461	269 469	262 997	269 458	321 653	3 406 272	3 629 616	3 859 997
Energy sources			194 904	191 521	132 410	131 391	137 080	138 675	139 130	134 576	138 470	132 158	131 117	169 881	1 771 313	1 919 639	2 078 866
Water management			106 582	93 520	86 551	84 677	86 123	90 999	86 155	85 918	84 326	87 862	92 286	101 098	1 086 097	1 141 142	1 190 448
Waste water management			26 971	29 329	27 044	28 354	27 557	27 628	28 807	27 044	29 581	28 106	29 168	29 974	339 562	349 614	361 484
Waste management			19 487	15 333	18 537	17 067	17 472	17 805	18 124	15 924	17 092	14 871	16 887	20 700	209 299	219 223	229 200
Other			1 654	1 787	1 833	1 634	1 792	1 482	1 585	1 808	1 537	1 838	1 557	1 518	20 025	19 685	20 360
Total Expenditure - Functional			433 098	423 051	362 403	354 280	356 982	370 873	361 249	353 895	364 683	356 356	366 384	438 678	4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			230 058	(21 680)	(17 107)	(65 154)	(37 007)	172 410	(32 416)	(43 005)	110 762	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	131 403	149 535	186 281
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	230 058	(21 680)	(17 107)	(65 154)	(37 007)	172 410	(32 416)	(43 005)	110 762	(49 818)	(36 642)	(78 999)	131 403	149 535	186 281

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

— — —

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	11 560	–	11 500	575	12 000	500	12 364	–	–	–	–	48 499	22 023	3 152
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		–	500	1 600	1 000	1 000	75	2 500	3 000	3 600	6 500	9 877	6 000	35 652	34 038	24 344
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		1 421	3 743	3 731	3 721	3 843	3 931	4 321	4 473	1 465	1 588	1 461	4 533	38 230	50 541	27 337
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		5 000	4 000	11 700	4 200	5 053	250	1 000	2 000	4 000	4 500	5 000	5 000	51 703	75 939	52 225
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		–	392	–	362	312	2 599	362	–	312	362	312	333	5 349	5 359	3 265
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	50	–	60	70	70	–	–	–	250	250	250
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		5 000	8 500	4 000	6 500	5 000	7 000	6 400	12 400	6 502	11 600	2 400	–	75 302	76 367	82 026
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		4 909	47 354	25 679	56 604	50 304	19 409	42 154	17 488	54 398	44 895	39 700	40 925	443 819	436 756	459 398
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	–	–
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	2
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	10 000	–	10 000	10 000	–	10 000	–	10 125	9 625	9 125	9 125	78 000	33 500	77 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	16 355	86 049	46 710	93 887	76 173	45 264	67 297	51 795	80 473	79 070	67 875	65 916	776 865	734 773	728 999
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		–	500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	500
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		–	450	–	–	500	150	–	700	750	750	300	–	3 600	3 800	3 900
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		37	50	45	42	40	50	–	45	–	–	–	–	309	334	392
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		–	800	500	–	575	–	500	–	500	–	500	200	3 575	3 001	15 795
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		1 015	1 070	1 540	1 300	700	–	1 500	–	–	34	–	–	7 159	710	148
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		553	616	553	1 366	1 378	553	553	553	553	553	553	554	8 338	7 799	10 792
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		–	–	–	150	21	–	150	–	76	–	–	–	397	429	504
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	50	–	60	49	40	–	–	–	199	235	321
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		–	–	2 300	1 500	2 000	–	1 500	6 200	–	–	–	–	13 500	29 423	35 648
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		750	700	200	650	500	–	938	–	513	250	250	750	5 500	2 800	2 500
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	54	–	–	104	112	133
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	7	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	70	83
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		–	2 813	–	2 813	2 813	–	1 813	–	1 813	813	813	813	14 500	6 500	7 500
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 355	6 998	5 638	7 827	8 577	776	7 013	7 547	4 294	2 454	2 416	2 316	58 211	56 213	78 215
Total Capital Expenditure	2	18 710	93 048	52 348	101 714	84 750	46 040	74 310	59 342	84 767	81 524	70 291	68 233	835 076	790 986	807 214

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

– – –

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		593	1 078	2 893	3 385	3 888	3 175	3 586	15 117	5 252	10 550	1 666	887	52 068	54 295	55 600
Executive and council		–	70	–	7	7	23	–	–	–	34	–	–	141	183	216
Finance and administration		593	1 008	2 893	3 378	3 881	3 152	3 586	15 117	5 252	10 516	1 666	887	51 927	54 112	55 384
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		3 421	8 043	14 076	9 263	8 671	4 456	7 321	7 173	6 065	6 088	7 336	9 733	91 645	124 205	83 493
Community and social services		2 000	3 150	9 700	5 500	3 753	400	2 500	2 000	4 000	4 500	5 000	5 000	47 503	76 662	59 556
Sport and recreation		1 421	4 543	4 231	3 721	4 418	3 931	4 821	4 473	1 965	1 588	1 961	4 733	41 805	45 341	21 800
Public safety		–	350	145	42	500	125	–	700	100	–	375	–	2 337	2 202	2 137
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		4 187	22 630	18 470	26 770	11 895	22 000	7 870	24 643	19 620	10 215	5 340	9 600	183 240	175 509	167 697
Planning and development		–	11 560	–	11 500	575	12 000	500	12 364	50	54	–	–	48 603	22 135	3 285
Road transport		3 687	10 570	17 970	15 270	11 320	10 000	6 870	12 279	19 570	10 161	5 340	9 100	132 137	152 374	163 912
Environmental protection		500	500	500	–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	500	2 500	1 000	500
Trading services		6 509	59 297	13 409	62 297	58 297	16 409	55 534	12 409	53 830	54 672	55 950	48 013	496 623	428 977	486 424
Energy sources		5 000	8 500	4 000	6 500	5 000	7 000	5 500	4 200	2 302	2 000	1 600	–	51 602	65 917	77 547
Water management		909	38 997	1 909	40 997	38 997	3 409	37 997	1 909	39 028	37 059	35 935	34 275	311 419	217 984	266 475
Waste water management		600	11 800	7 500	14 800	14 300	6 000	12 038	6 300	11 750	13 363	13 113	10 238	121 800	134 129	131 058
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2 250	5 302	3 500	11 802	10 947	11 344
Other		4 000	2 000	3 500	–	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 500	8 000	14 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	18 710	93 048	52 348	101 714	84 750	46 040	74 310	59 342	84 767	81 524	70 291	68 233	835 076	790 986	807 214
Funded by:																
National Government		2 000	19 000	9 500	23 000	19 500	7 000	17 000	12 500	18 021	21 491	25 602	19 500	194 114	190 720	198 945
Provincial Government		–	–	–	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 144	–	–	–	–	10 944	10 341	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		2 000	19 000	9 500	25 200	21 700	9 200	19 200	14 644	18 021	21 491	25 602	19 500	205 058	201 061	198 945
Borrowing		7 521	43 318	23 331	44 696	32 318	25 331	30 596	27 657	46 840	42 799	30 061	35 533	390 000	413 000	445 000
Internally generated funds		9 189	30 730	19 517	31 819	30 732	11 509	24 515	17 041	19 906	17 234	14 628	13 200	240 018	176 925	163 269
Total Capital Funding		18 710	93 048	52 348	101 714	84 750	46 040	74 310	59 342	84 767	81 524	70 291	68 233	835 076	790 986	807 214

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													0		
Property rates	63 002	56 273	54 452	52 856	53 887	53 981	54 152	54 131	52 729	52 058	51 308	53 703	652 532	691 684	740 102
Service charges - electricity revenue	191 001	207 212	171 740	106 657	139 013	142 143	145 570	135 548	141 242	134 360	140 696	133 392	1 788 572	1 913 773	2 047 736
Service charges - water revenue	39 230	43 823	39 391	35 342	41 480	40 236	41 631	40 660	40 304	38 212	39 736	37 091	477 137	505 765	541 169
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 883	9 280	8 922	9 324	9 163	9 319	9 312	6 819	8 815	8 953	8 543	9 091	106 424	112 809	120 706
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 852	8 970	8 951	8 939	8 934	8 898	8 936	8 926	8 799	8 913	8 452	8 899	106 469	112 855	120 755
Rental of facilities and equipment	658	626	766	623	500	500	610	514	852	520	518	700	7 387	17 822	19 359
Interest earned - external investments	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	5 500	5 900	8 800	7 500	8 500	9 500	66 700	68 400	71 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(4)	(4)	(5)	(5)	(6)	(4)	(4)	117	64	68	73
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 443	1 299	1 698	(648)	5 458	3 112	4 781	5 066	1 681	2 263	2 051	6 403	34 609	36 685	39 253
Licences and permits	300	322	396	199	89	294	294	38	176	458	410	550	3 526	3 738	3 999
Agency services	526	565	695	349	156	294	294	67	308	1 424	719	784	6 179	6 550	7 009
Transfer receipts - operational	201 684	3 831	1 553	(722)	3 327	174 263	2 900	480	116 857	69	236	(16)	504 462	538 856	585 210
Other revenue	42 773	45 374	39 967	29 622	34 475	39 199	36 345	34 183	34 923	34 184	50 011	34 785	455 842	486 578	519 280
Cash Receipts by Source	561 848	381 071	332 027	246 036	299 978	475 734	310 320	292 327	415 479	288 909	311 177	294 998	4 209 904	4 495 582	4 815 651
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	76 731	6 144	-	25 000	2 000	48 744	300	-	46 139	-	-	-	205 058	191 061	190 586
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	390 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 642	209 358	650 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	638 579	387 215	332 027	271 036	301 978	915 120	310 620	292 327	461 618	288 909	311 177	294 998	4 805 604	4 896 001	5 656 237
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(91 646)	(91 085)	(90 503)	(90 609)	(89 909)	(99 793)	(91 398)	(90 072)	(90 667)	(89 456)	(90 083)	(53 556)	(1 058 779)	(1 105 341)	(1 161 575)
Remuneration of councillors	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(3 108)	(37 291)	(39 157)	(41 116)
Finance charges	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 072)	(6 070)	(72 865)	(71 892)	(65 402)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(175 965)	(173 267)	(103 479)	(103 694)	(109 801)	(112 039)	(111 063)	(107 903)	(110 722)	(104 991)	(104 903)	(146 731)	(1 464 558)	(1 608 641)	(1 768 294)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 006)	(14 008)	(168 076)	(181 522)	(196 043)
Other materials	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(13 455)	(161 459)	(169 287)	(177 650)
Contracted services	(47 889)	(48 730)	(50 824)	(47 828)	(49 888)	(53 294)	(50 672)	(48 115)	(55 327)	(52 152)	(57 460)	(52 687)	(614 865)	(632 562)	(654 312)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(150 724)	(150 724)	(253 912)	(265 407)
Cash Payments by Type	(352 141)	(349 724)	(281 447)	(278 771)	(286 239)	(301 767)	(289 774)	(282 731)	(293 357)	(283 240)	(289 087)	(440 340)	(3 728 616)	(4 062 313)	(4 329 800)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(18 710)	(93 048)	(52 348)	(101 714)	(84 750)	(46 040)	(74 310)	(59 342)	(84 767)	(81 524)	(70 291)	(68 233)	(835 076)	(790 986)	(807 214)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	(55 401)	-	-	-	-	-	(71 408)	(126 809)	(158 578)	(190 364)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	(370 851)	(442 771)	(333 794)	(380 486)	(370 989)	(403 208)	(364 084)	(342 073)	(378 124)	(364 763)	(359 378)	(730 704)	(4 690 501)	(5 011 877)	(5 327 378)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	267 728	(55 556)	(1 768)	(109 449)	(69 011)	511 912	(53 464)	(49 746)	83 494	(75 854)	(48 201)	(435 707)	115 102	(115 876)	328 859
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	715 812	983 541	927 984	926 216	816 767	747 756	1 259 669	1 206 204	1 156 458	1 239 952	1 164 098	1 115 898	715 812	830 915	715 038
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	983 541	927 984	926 216	816 767	747 756	1 259 669	1 206 204	1 156 458	1 239 952	1 164 098	1 115 898	680 191	830 915	715 038	1 043 898
References															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SA1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SA3

KZN282 uMhlathuze - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description R million	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Financial Performance</u>						
Property rates						
Service charges						
Investment revenue						
Transfers recognised - operational						
Other own revenue						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises)						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs						
Remuneration of Board Members						
Depreciation & asset impairment						
Finance charges						
Inventory Consumed and bulk purchases						
Transfers and grants						
Other expenditure						
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>						
<u>Capital expenditure</u>						
Transfers recognised - operational						
0						
Borrowing						
Internally generated funds						
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Financial position</u>						
Total current assets						
Total non current assets						
Total current liabilities						
Total non current liabilities						
Equity						
<u>Cash flows</u>						
Net cash from (used) operating						
Net cash from (used) investing						
Net cash from (used) financing						
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end						

[illegible]

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA32 List of external m

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.
		Number
Fidelity Security Services	Yrs	3
Freeman Security PTY (LTD)	Yrs	3
Select Security Services T/A CRG	Yrs	3
Mafoko Security Services	Yrs	3
Prosecure	Yrs	3
Ocean Dawn	Yrs	3
Unitrade 1047 CC T/A Isidingo Security	Yrs	3
Animal Pound	Yrs	3
TMT SERVICES	Yrs	3
Mnatho Trading Enterprise 145 cc	Yrs	3
Wes Railway Construction	Yrs	3
Isigubhu Civils cc	Yrs	3
Liwa Construction and Community Development	Yrs	3
Megaphase Trading	Yrs	3
SNA Civil and Structural Engineers	Yrs	3
Aqua Transport and Plant Hire	Yrs	3
Zai Consulting	Yrs	2
Leomat	Yrs	2
Ilifa	Yrs	1
UWP consulting	Yrs	5
Sikoti	Yrs	1
Actophambili Roads pty ltd	Yrs	3
Ethos transport and roads servicesPty ltd	Yrs	3
HN Consulting	Yrs	3
Mariswe Engineering	Yrs	3
Ilifa Engineering	Yrs	3
Etitwini	Yrs	3
STM JV Qajana	Yrs	3
Zalopath	Yrs	3
Zalopath	Yrs	3
Skyv Consulting	Yrs	3
Ilifa Africa Consulting	Yrs	3
Gendu Consulting Engineers	Yrs	3
KZN SHARKS BOARD	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Freeman Security Services	Yrs	3
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Manyathi Group	Yrs	3
Free Security Services	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Lekos Towing	Yrs	3
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd	Yrs	3
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd		3
Ilungelo Lamatiwane	Yrs	3
World Focus	Yrs	3
World Focus 123 CC	Yrs	3

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.
Name of organisation		Number

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

Mechanisms

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	13 466
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	43 726
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	33 627
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	32 211
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	19 028
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	10 303
TENDER 8/2/1/UMH642-19/20: Installation and Maintenance of Electronic Security Barriers (Alarm System	31 October 2023	17 555
Animal Pound services	Not yet awarded	501
Camera Operations for traffic section	31 October 2021	451
Hiring of Portable Toilets and Cleaning Services	31 January 2022	196
Maintenance and Reinstatement of Private Sidings	31 May 2021	1 078
Rehabilitation of Walkways as and when required	30 June 2021	3 500
Kerb Replacement as and when required	30 June 2021	3 500
Provision of Road Marking, Road Studs and Sand Blasting as and when required	31 August 2021	1 070
Quality Testing of Road Construction and Maintenance as and when required	31 January 2022	417
Supply and Construction of Selected Layer Works on Rural Roads as and when required	30 June 2021	7 500
Esikhaleni Intersection	30 December 2023	4 000
Esikhaleni Intersection	30 December 2023	30 500
Aquadene Stormwater	30 June 2022	2 300
MIG Rural road upgrade Various projects	30 June 2019	2 500
Rural road upgrade	30 June 2019	18 500
3 year provision of surface seals as and when required	02 August 2022	10 504
3 year supply of hot pre-mix asphalt as and when required	Newly appointed	14 848
CIA Phase 1	30 December 2025	10 263
Mzingazi bridge	01 January 2023	79 068
Empangeni A Rank upgrade	31 July 2025	33 148
NCA Doubling	30 April 2023	85 000
Traffic Calming	As and when	755
Walkways	As and when	1 130
Anglers Rod/ knorhaanbaai Intersection project	31 March 2020	2 100
New Design Pedestrian Bridges	14 January 2022	4 365
Alkanstrand Staircase	14 January 2022	4 725
Structural Assessment of Road Bridges	31 March 2022	3 684
MESHING OF SHARK NETS (PRICE WILL INFLATE ANNUALLY)	30 June 2022	2 745
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	675
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 686
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	546
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 059
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	547
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 129
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 050
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	385
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	1 344
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	692
Grass cutting	25 October 2023	378
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	378
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 494
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	2 575
Grass Cutting	25 October 2023	1 434
Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	909
Grass Cutting	31 March 2023	674
Grass Cutting	31 October 2022	570

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1.3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contract 2		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Contract 3 etc:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Operating Revenue Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
FIDELITY SECURITY SERVICES		13 466	4 489	44 646	4 808	4 977								72 385
FREEMAN SECURITY PTY (LTD)		43 726	14 575	15 086	15 614	16 160								105 161
SELECT SECURITY SERVICES T/A CRG		33 627	11 209	11 601	12 007	12 428								80 872
MAFOKO SECURITY SERVICES		32 211	10 737	11 113	11 502	11 904								77 466
PROSECURE		19 028	6 343	6 565	6 565	6 795								45 295
OCEAN DAWN		10 303	3 434	355	368	381								14 842
UNITRADE 1047 CC T/A ISINDINGO SECURITY		17 555	5 852	6 056	6 268	6 498								42 220
Animal Pound		1 502	501	518	536	555								7 985
Camera Operations		1 352	451	467	483	498	572	589	610	631	653	676	645	7 309
MESHING FEES KZN SHARKS BOARD		2 640	--	2 745	3 200	3 501	3 800	4 100	4 500	5 000	5 500	6 000	6 600	47 586
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		--	--	225	225	225	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	675
Freeman Security Services		--	--	562	562	562	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 686
Manyathi Group		--	--	182	182	182	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	546
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		--	--	353	353	353	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 059
Khanali Trading (Pty) Ltd		--	--	182	182	182	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	546
Lekos Towing		--	--	376	376	376	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 128
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		--	--	350	350	350	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 050
Lekos Towing		--	--	128	128	128	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	384
Lekos Towing		--	--	128	128	128	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	384
Manyathi Group		--	--	448	448	448	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 344
Free Security Services		--	--	231	231	231	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	693
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		--	--	126	126	126	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	378
Zanobanzi (Pty)Ltd		--	--	126	126	126	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	378
Lekos Towing		--	--	498	498	498	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 494
Khanali Trading (Pty)Ltd		--	--	858	858	858	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 574
Zanobanzi (Pty) Ltd		--	--	478	478	478	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 434
Ilungelo Lamatiwane		--	--	303	303	303	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	909
World Focus		--	--	225	225	225	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	675
World Focus 123 CC		--	--	190	190	190	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	570
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		175 410	57 590	105 121	67 320	69 654	4 884	5 229	5 669	6 211	6 753	7 275	7 921	519 038
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ZAI Esikhaleni Intersection 8/21/umh04														

2022/05/30

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		171 510	224 268	212 034	475 283	407 271	407 271	331 559	225 089	326 595
Roads Infrastructure		6 260	56 087	41 341	87 680	59 348	59 348	52 000	58 543	59 000
Roads		1 823	52 558	35 624	62 718	43 648	43 648	37 991	46 543	42 000
Road Structures		1 141	3 529	5 717	24 962	15 700	15 700	14 009	12 000	17 000
Road Furniture		3 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		8 137	–	–	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	–
Drainage Collection		314	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		7 822	–	–	38 416	20 396	20 396	14 100	9 000	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		44 196	19 603	11 675	47 277	33 808	33 808	10 302	13 947	21 133
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	257	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	2 644	4 099	33 681	16 362	16 362	10 302	13 947	9 344
LV Networks		44 196	16 702	7 577	13 596	17 446	17 446	–	–	11 789
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		45 725	106 412	136 778	270 060	256 308	256 308	226 219	109 500	196 500
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		178	1 478	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000	5 000
Reservoirs		356	3 849	2 191	46 891	12 788	12 788	5 000	10 000	5 000
Pump Stations		58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 000
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	6 906	33 068	15 000	18 522	18 522	22 000	–	–
Distribution		41 258	88 735	97 096	208 169	220 998	220 998	181 219	87 500	146 500
Distribution Points		3 874	5 445	4 423	–	4 000	4 000	15 000	8 000	5 000
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		61 649	41 089	19 515	27 000	32 360	32 360	20 000	20 000	39 358
Pump Station		54	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	–	–	–
Reticulation		61 595	5 741	10 705	5 000	7 920	7 920	15 000	20 000	39 358
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	35 348	8 511	22 000	21 940	21 940	5 000	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		149	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	6 000	4 500
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		149	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	6 000	4 500
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	776	4 511	4 511	4 511	3 500	8 000	6 000
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	116	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 000	3 000	3 000
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	660	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 500	5 000	3 000
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 395	1 075	1 948	340	540	540	438	99	104
<i>Data Centres</i>		5 395	1 075	1 872	340	540	540	438	99	104
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		18 578	16 404	7 995	70 997	28 431	28 431	87 764	62 094	14 029
Community Facilities		10 830	12 780	3 822	32 000	5 201	5 201	65 564	54 994	13 029
<i>Halls</i>		4 174	-	658	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	738		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		4 609	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-		-	-	-	1 200	-	5 000
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	189		-	-	-	-	-	945
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		1 697	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		350	1 272	3 164	32 000	5 201	5 201	64 364	54 994	7 084
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	10 581		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 749	3 624	4 174	38 997	23 230	23 230	22 200	7 100	1 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		7 749	3 624	4 174	38 997	23 230	23 230	22 200	7 100	1 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		239	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		7 396	2 032	1 864	7 793	8 660	8 660	18 503	13 200	12 000
Operational Buildings		2 956	2 032	1 864	793	1 660	1 660	13 003	13 200	12 000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 956	2 032	1 864	793	1 660	1 660	9 003	6 200	6 500

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-		-	-	-	4 000	7 000	5 500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 440	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		4 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-		7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		54 746	23 738	1 504	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		54 746	23 738	1 504	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		54 746	23 738	1 504	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		142	214	3 058	2 886	7 184	7 184	5 750	4 458	3 145
Computer Equipment		142	214	3 058	2 886	7 184	7 184	5 750	4 458	3 145
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 308	1 527	945	1 485	1 108	1 108	1 837	1 321	2 228
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 308	1 527	945	1 485	1 108	1 108	1 837	1 321	2 228
Machinery and Equipment		23 587	27 706	8 901	38 141	53 279	53 279	60 178	44 279	44 811
Machinery and Equipment		23 587	27 706	8 901	38 141	53 279	53 279	60 178	44 279	44 811
Transport Assets		12 251	5 115	12 307	16 334	19 562	19 562	13 100	23 523	32 677
Transport Assets		12 251	5 115	12 307	16 334	19 562	19 562	13 100	23 523	32 677
Land		-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	237	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	290 756	301 242	248 608	612 919	525 494	525 494	520 190	375 463	436 985

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		41 711	32 085	78 313	80 931	169 626	169 626	142 800	191 279	181 939
Roads Infrastructure		–	9 075	17 660	26 000	17 720	17 720	34 000	57 000	67 000
Roads		–	8 476	10 343	20 000	10 000	10 000	26 000	40 000	50 000
Road Structures		–	599	7 147	6 000	7 720	7 720	8 000	17 000	17 000
Road Furniture		–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		18 665	17 111	34 890	35 780	125 456	125 456	41 300	43 605	28 964
Power Plants		–	–	341	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		467	784	–	11 000	75 896	75 896	16 800	6 405	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	26 873	13 016	4 000	4 000	18 400	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		938	9 422	–	3 000	29 180	29 180	–	–	10 000
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	3 855	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		310	2 279	3 821	1 964	12 940	12 940	3 800	32 900	11 359
LV Networks		16 950	4 626	–	6 800	3 440	3 440	2 300	4 300	7 605
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 347	3 228	23 481	14 750	14 041	14 041	50 500	69 924	75 475
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		192	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 500	424	–
Bulk Mains		–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		7 797	3 048	10 330	10 750	7 041	7 041	42 000	65 500	65 475
Distribution Points		13 410	–	13 150	4 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	4 000	10 000
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	965	1 858	–	10 008	10 008	15 500	20 750	10 500
Pump Station		–	741	1 858	–	–	–	12 000	20 000	10 000
Reticulation		–	225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	10 008	10 008	3 500	750	500
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	1 500	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	440	425	4 401	2 401	2 401	1 500	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	1 265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Data Centres		700	1 265		-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 895	4 445	4 589	1 723	2 982	2 982	2 600	20 901	8 000
Community Facilities		2 690	4 445	-	1 223	2 339	2 339	1 000	3 001	8 000
Halls		2 282	4 445		-	2 339	2 339	-	-	-
Centres		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		408	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-		-	-	-	-	3 001	8 000
Police		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-		1 223	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-		-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		204	-	4 589	500	643	643	1 600	17 900	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		204	-	4 589	500	643	643	1 600	17 900	-
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 361	11 532	332	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
Operational Buildings		1 361	11 532	332	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
Municipal Offices		1 361	11 532	332	9 580	8 742	8 742	11 150	7 126	8 641
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	397	-	-	-	8 365	9 100
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	397	-	-	-	8 365	9 100
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	397	-	-	-	8 365	9 100
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 022	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		6 022	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	104	112	133
Machinery and Equipment		22 109	-	2 628	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment		22 109	-	2 628	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Transport Assets		-	-	625	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	625	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	74 098	48 063	86 512	92 631	181 349	181 349	158 154	229 783	209 813
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		48.8%	13.1%	23.8%	11.1%	21.7%	21.7%	18.9%	29.1%	26.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		15.7%	13.5%	25.0%	21.3%	45.3%	45.3%	48.4%	67.5%	59.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

- - - - -

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		318 005	442 703	1 005 071	520 629	528 741	528 741	569 649	597 458	626 762
Roads Infrastructure		87 406	102 677	240 045	118 791	130 482	130 482	139 783	147 886	156 528
Roads		87 406	58 221	142 548	80 564	90 025	90 025	97 325	103 485	110 094
Road Structures		–	25 300	77 793	12 410	12 640	12 640	13 296	13 931	14 596
Road Furniture		–	19 155	19 704	25 816	27 816	27 816	29 163	30 470	31 838
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	47 654	56 738	31 785	22 354	22 354	33 240	34 661	36 145
Drainage Collection		–	12 286	30 535	10 976	5 883	5 883	11 442	11 901	12 379
Storm water Conveyance		–	35 368	26 203	20 809	16 471	16 471	21 798	22 760	23 767
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		70 774	127 841	158 464	165 820	164 092	164 092	176 991	185 026	193 442
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		44 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	4 702	5 061	5 960	6 160	6 160	7 890	8 126	8 370
MV Substations		–	5 485	854	3 892	709	709	2 798	2 892	2 990
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		26 583	95 505	135 495	128 582	128 549	128 549	136 232	142 660	149 400
LV Networks		–	22 149	17 053	27 387	28 675	28 675	30 072	31 348	32 681
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	101 463	333 508	124 335	136 788	136 788	132 998	139 527	146 398
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	352	67 044	334	334	334	344	354	365
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	1 280	–	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 422	1 464	1 508
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	91 275	265 936	118 553	133 006	133 006	128 994	135 283	141 896
Distribution Points		–	8 557	529	4 068	2 068	2 068	2 239	2 425	2 629
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		159 825	60 310	114 155	77 613	73 799	73 799	84 281	87 932	91 749
Pump Station		–	29 521	55 471	35 247	33 497	33 497	35 221	36 876	38 610
Reticulation		159 825	27 184	44 545	31 808	29 906	29 906	31 468	32 937	34 476
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	3 605	14 139	10 558	10 396	10 396	11 532	11 878	12 234
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 060	6 242	6 429
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	101 039	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	101 039	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	2 016	109	1 229	1 226	1 226	1 267	1 305	1 344
Rail Lines		–	2 016	109	1 229	1 226	1 226	1 267	1 305	1 344
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	743	1 013	1 058	-	-	1 089	1 122	1 156
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	743	1 013	1 058	-	-	1 089	1 122	1 156
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		68 308	75 754	263 737	100 488	100 695	100 695	106 380	111 567	117 592
Community Facilities		4 227	66 904	256 451	92 307	92 364	92 364	97 540	102 289	107 272
<i>Halls</i>		1 632	2 815	4 012	3 888	3 888	3 888	4 105	4 315	4 537
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		105	392	442	504	504	504	532	557	583
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		466	691	1 101	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 090	1 144	1 200
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		2 018	3 710	3 927	4 223	4 308	4 308	4 518	4 721	4 934
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	58 710	184 264	81 789	81 761	81 761	86 299	90 507	94 924
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	72	74	76
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	554	13 642	822	822	822	876	919	965
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	33	49 063	47	47	47	49	52	54
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		64 081	8 850	7 286	8 181	8 331	8 331	8 839	9 278	10 319
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		64 081	8 850	7 286	8 181	8 331	8 331	8 839	9 278	10 319
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	83	115	124	124	124	131	137	144
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	83	115	124	124	124	131	137	144
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9 387	26 600	37 883	28 413	27 253	27 253	28 847	30 202	31 627
Operational Buildings		9 298	26 139	22 122	27 723	26 563	26 563	28 120	29 438	30 825
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		9 298	26 139	22 122	27 723	26 563	26 563	28 120	29 438	30 825

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		89	460	15 761	690	690	690	727	764	802
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		89	460	15 761	690	690	690	727	764	802
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	11 958	1 154	7 259	8 039	8 039	8 280	8 528	8 784
Computer Equipment		-	11 958	1 154	7 259	8 039	8 039	8 280	8 528	8 784
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	58	-	75	75	75	77	79	82
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	58	-	75	75	75	77	79	82
Machinery and Equipment		4 664	36 065	13 667	24 409	22 284	22 284	22 949	23 638	24 347
Machinery and Equipment		4 664	36 065	13 667	24 409	22 284	22 284	22 949	23 638	24 347
Transport Assets		42 525	50 147	65 841	61 113	64 603	64 603	69 625	72 627	75 764
Transport Assets		42 525	50 147	65 841	61 113	64 603	64 603	69 625	72 627	75 764
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	442 889	643 369	1 387 467	742 510	751 813	751 813	805 938	844 236	885 101
R&M as a % of PPE		7.1%	10.4%	23.2%	10.8%	11.8%	11.8%	12.5%	12.2%	12.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		14.1%	17.5%	35.5%	17.2%	17.4%	23.1%	17.7%	17.5%	17.4%
References										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										

check balance

-	-	-	-	335	335	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		363 256	244 206	243 037	305 503	268 969	268 969	217 550	221 833	226 054
Roads Infrastructure		88 721	53 785	50 727	73 340	55 973	55 973	45 187	46 056	46 897
Roads		73 381	43 267	41 229	58 775	45 472	45 472	36 697	37 370	38 055
Road Structures		1 094	3 972	3 988	8 068	4 000	4 000	3 266	3 463	3 589
Road Furniture		14 247	6 547	5 510	6 497	6 502	6 502	5 223	5 223	5 253
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		20 409	16 900	17 086	18 044	18 124	18 124	14 627	14 686	14 769
Drainage Collection		3 616	3 551	3 508	3 483	3 555	3 555	2 856	2 856	2 873
Storm water Conveyance		16 785	13 342	13 571	14 554	14 562	14 562	11 765	11 824	11 891
Attenuation		8	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
Electrical Infrastructure		23 885	26 420	23 636	32 017	27 679	27 679	22 561	23 185	23 740
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		11 164	11 511	9 448	9 243	9 525	9 525	7 770	7 867	7 912
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	524	524	524	520	633	636
HV Transmission Conductors		588	1 250	1 110	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 177	1 186	1 193
MV Substations		3 043	1 690	1 727	1 608	1 883	1 883	1 513	1 513	1 521
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		6 053	8 542	8 415	13 800	8 904	8 904	7 190	7 421	7 715
LV Networks		3 038	3 427	2 936	5 394	5 394	5 394	4 391	4 565	4 763
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		114 750	85 989	85 309	113 340	94 590	94 590	76 669	78 826	80 663
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		99	111	71	109	109	109	94	119	141
Reservoirs		13 924	13 058	12 843	13 148	13 462	13 462	10 900	11 219	11 456
Pump Stations		127	127	127	1 099	1 099	1 099	900	931	958
Water Treatment Works		7 813	7 424	7 544	7 936	8 376	8 376	6 756	6 814	6 896
Bulk Mains		12 427	51 372	50 686	49 874	51 117	51 117	41 142	41 301	41 664
Distribution		80 360	13 897	14 038	41 173	20 427	20 427	16 876	18 444	19 548
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		111 743	57 411	62 634	62 243	66 007	66 007	53 156	53 569	54 289
Pump Station		3 858	3 586	3 787	3 704	3 959	3 959	3 181	3 181	3 199
Reticulation		100 729	49 425	54 969	51 915	55 424	55 424	44 555	44 664	45 049
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 004	2 679	2 102	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 147	2 246	2 356
Outfall Sewers		3 151	1 722	1 775	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 273	3 478	3 685
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		513	548	546	702	713	713	574	576	581
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		11	40	40	203	203	203	165	167	169
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		503	508	505	499	510	510	409	409	412
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		109	92	92	843	845	845	691	722	780
Rail Lines		109	92	92	90	93	93	75	75	75
Rail Structures		–	–	–	752	752	752	616	647	705
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		809	703	651	2 044	2 044	2 044	1 655	1 705	1 752
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		–	–	–	715	715	715	580	598	616
<i>Piers</i>		–	–	–	640	640	640	521	553	580
<i>Revetments</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Promenades</i>		809	703	651	689	689	689	554	554	557
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 317	2 357	2 356	2 930	2 994	2 994	2 430	2 509	2 582
<i>Data Centres</i>		–	–	–	619	619	619	522	601	663
<i>Core Layers</i>		2 317	2 357	2 356	2 311	2 375	2 375	1 908	1 908	1 919
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		27 275	25 721	25 106	35 435	30 287	30 287	24 231	24 733	25 680
Community Facilities		14 294	13 325	13 035	15 020	15 871	15 871	12 573	12 791	13 462
<i>Halls</i>		14 294	3 018	3 015	3 621	3 622	3 622	2 963	3 077	3 119
<i>Centres</i>		–	–	–	245	245	245	197	197	198
<i>Crèches</i>		–	197	221	217	223	223	179	179	180
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		–	291	244	286	286	286	229	229	231
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		–	1 432	1 389	1 436	1 436	1 436	1 159	1 169	1 184
<i>Testing Stations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Museums</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Galleries</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Libraries</i>		–	1 211	1 152	1 211	1 211	1 211	975	983	993
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		–	978	840	840	847	847	681	687	1 228
<i>Police</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Parks</i>		–	2 853	2 853	2 799	2 877	2 877	2 311	2 311	2 324
<i>Public Open Space</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		–	461	426	452	787	787	368	378	380
<i>Markets</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>		–	–	–	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 004	1 004	1 010
<i>Abattoirs</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Airports</i>		–	100	90	98	98	98	79	79	79
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		–	2 785	2 803	2 566	2 991	2 991	2 428	2 497	2 536
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		12 981	12 396	12 071	20 415	14 415	14 415	11 658	11 942	12 218
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		12 981	12 396	12 071	20 415	14 415	14 415	11 658	11 942	12 218
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		534	540	524	1 167	1 168	1 168	938	938	944
Revenue Generating		534	540	524	1 167	1 168	1 168	938	938	944
<i>Improved Property</i>		534	540	524	1 167	1 168	1 168	938	938	944
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Improved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		24 383	24 579	24 799	30 270	26 193	26 193	21 258	21 867	22 153
Operational Buildings		13 700	14 110	14 328	19 583	15 468	15 468	12 642	13 251	13 488
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		12 378	12 261	12 065	17 369	13 181	13 181	10 797	11 370	11 573

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Workshops</i>		33	23	23	22	23	23	19	21	23
<i>Yards</i>		–	1 827	2 240	2 192	2 265	2 265	1 820	1 821	1 833
<i>Stores</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Laboratories</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Training Centres</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Depots</i>		1 289	–	–	–	–	–	6	38	59
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		10 684	10 469	10 471	10 687	10 725	10 725	8 616	8 616	8 665
<i>Staff Housing</i>		1 504	1 374	1 374	1 350	1 388	1 388	1 115	1 115	1 121
<i>Social Housing</i>		9 180	9 095	9 097	9 337	9 337	9 337	7 501	7 501	7 544
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		10 593	7 420	10 907	14 189	26 623	26 623	21 444	21 614	21 894
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		10 593	7 420	10 907	14 189	26 623	26 623	21 444	21 614	21 894
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		10 593	7 420	10 907	14 189	26 623	26 623	21 444	21 614	21 894
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		4 138	5 163	2 941	3 498	3 591	3 591	3 097	3 584	4 036
Computer Equipment		4 138	5 163	2 941	3 498	3 591	3 591	3 097	3 584	4 036
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 620	2 925	1 920	1 931	2 089	2 089	1 735	1 834	1 895
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 620	2 925	1 920	1 931	2 089	2 089	1 735	1 834	1 895
Machinery and Equipment		27 167	30 717	25 973	31 144	29 218	29 218	26 111	30 719	33 203
Machinery and Equipment		27 167	30 717	25 973	31 144	29 218	29 218	26 111	30 719	33 203
Transport Assets		12 691	14 227	11 252	11 862	11 862	11 862	10 190	13 421	16 123
Transport Assets		12 691	14 227	11 252	11 862	11 862	11 862	10 190	13 421	16 123
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	472 658	355 497	346 459	435 000	400 000	400 000	326 552	340 542	351 981

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check

– – – – – – – – – –

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			111 395	15 550	26 662	18 650	36 391	36 391	97 802	113 086	102 117
Roads Infrastructure			66 684	–	(1 757)	2 500	33 009	33 009	15 800	5 800	16 765
Roads			66 684	–	(1 757)	2 500	33 009	33 009	15 800	5 800	16 765
Road Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			17 920	8 691	2 870	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			6 693	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			8 736	8 691	2 870	–	–	–	–	–	18 000
LV Networks			2 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			7 872	3 731	3 907	9 000	–	–	15 500	27 060	15 500
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	10 000	3 500
Pump Stations			–	–	3 135	4 000	–	–	4 000	2 984	2 000
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	4 000	–	–	6 000	9 576	9 500
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			7 872	3 731	772	1 000	–	–	1 000	4 500	500
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			16 935	3 127	20 136	4 000	2 282	2 282	57 800	73 879	40 700
Pump Station			840	–	–	–	–	–	10 900	15 900	10 000
Reticulation			16 095	–	692	2 000	2 282	2 282	–	6 000	–
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	3 127	18 758	–	–	–	21 300	7 700	7 700
Outfall Sewers			–	–	686	2 000	–	–	25 600	44 279	23 000
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			1 405	–	137	–	–	–	5 302	2 947	4 844
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			1 405	–	137	–	–	–	5 302	2 947	4 844
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			579	–	1 369	3 150	1 100	1 100	3 400	3 400	6 308
Data Centres			579	–	1 369	3 150	1 100	1 100	3 400	3 400	6 308
Core Lavers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		12 928	2 668	17 532	30 099	27 279	27 279	43 230	50 954	45 800
Community Facilities		10 796	2 668	5 165	15 143	6 469	6 469	25 400	30 613	27 000
Halls		-	-	1 222	6 000	-	-	-	5 200	7 000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	554	-	-	400	522	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	469	469	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	2 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		10 796	-	3 944	8 589	6 000	6 000	25 000	24 891	15 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 132	-	12 367	14 956	20 810	20 810	17 830	20 341	18 800
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 132	-	12 367	14 956	20 810	20 810	17 030	20 341	18 800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		155	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		155	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Improved Property		155	-	-	19 500	19 500	19 500	10 500	8 000	2 000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		27 348	-	4 633	57 169	14 517	14 517	5 200	13 700	10 500
Operational Buildings		27 348	-	2 850	57 169	14 517	14 517	5 200	13 700	10 500
Municipal Offices		27 348	-	2 686	57 169	14 517	14 517	4 700	13 500	10 500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	-
Stores		-	-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	1 783	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	53 992	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	53 992	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	53 992	-	30 000	30 000	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	151 826	18 218	102 819	125 418	127 687	127 687	156 732	185 740	160 417
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	5.0%	28.3%	15.1%	15.3%	15.3%	18.8%	23.5%	19.9%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		32.1%	5.1%	29.7%	28.8%	31.9%	31.9%	48.0%	54.5%	45.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -

KZN282 uMhlatuze - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		49 499	23 023	3 652	665	670	670	—
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		39 252	37 838	28 244	29 080	10 780	10 780	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		309	334	392	422	456	456	—
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		41 805	53 542	43 131	65 849	41 400	41 400	—
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		58 862	76 649	52 373	59 222	63 844	63 844	—
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		13 687	13 158	14 057	13 464	14 480	14 480	—
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		397	429	504	541	583	583	—
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		449	485	571	613	666	666	—
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		88 802	105 790	117 674	110 596	126 298	126 298	—
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		449 319	439 556	461 898	434 618	437 157	437 157	—
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		104	112	133	142	152	152	—
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		66	70	83	89	95	95	—
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		25	—	2	2	2	2	0
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		92 500	40 000	84 500	68 500	87 500	87 500	0
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		835 076	790 986	807 214	783 803	784 083	784 083	—
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CITY DEVELOPMENT		136 936	137 400	143 109	148 913	155 020	155 020	—
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES		324 825	340 378	355 851	371 915	388 657	388 657	—
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - PROTECTION SERVICES		158 231	165 998	174 011	182 449	191 089	191 089	—
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES - RECREATIONAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		316 339	330 341	344 999	358 484	372 893	372 893	—
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION		25 490	25 393	26 310	27 264	28 183	28 183	—
Vote 6 - CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		11 657	12 165	12 674	13 226	13 774	13 774	—
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES - HUMAN RESOURCES		9 126	9 548	9 971	10 421	10 888	10 888	—
Vote 8 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		23 479	24 443	25 416	26 446	27 506	27 506	—
Vote 9 - ELECTRICAL AND ENERGY SUPPLY SERVICES		1 776 207	1 927 290	2 087 026	2 258 844	2 447 824	2 447 824	—
Vote 10 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		28 319	29 630	30 942	32 304	34 741	34 741	—
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES		1 637 144	1 712 185	1 783 016	1 849 900	1 922 582	1 922 582	—
Vote 12 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - ENGINEERING SERVICES		7 895	8 266	8 621	8 987	9 371	9 371	—
Vote 13 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		51 772	54 181	56 583	59 076	61 695	61 695	—
Vote 14 - CORPORATE SERVICES - LEGAL SERVICES		11 170	11 709	12 256	12 826	13 425	13 425	0
Vote 15 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES - INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT SERVICES		23 343	24 590	25 634	26 464	27 388	27 388	0
Total future operational costs		4 541 932	4 813 518	5 096 419	5 387 518	5 705 037	5 705 037	—
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		681 140	722 009	772 549	826 627	884 491	884 491	—
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 857 292	1 987 303	2 126 414	2 275 263	2 434 531	2 434 531	—
Service charges - water revenue		511 401	542 085	580 031	620 633	664 077	664 077	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue		114 066	120 910	129 374	138 430	148 120	148 120	—
Service charges - refuse revenue		114 115	120 959	129 426	138 486	148 180	148 180	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		6 477	16 866	18 346	19 861	22 411	22 411	—
Interest earned - external investments		66 700	68 400	71 000	73 000	74 500	74 500	—
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		128	136	145	155	166	166	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		57 681	61 142	65 422	70 001	74 901	74 901	—
Licences and permits		3 526	3 738	3 999	4 279	4 579	4 579	—
Agency services		6 179	6 550	7 009	7 499	8 024	8 024	—
Transfers and subsidies		504 462	538 856	585 790	636 340	691 180	691 180	—
Other Revenue		37 225	38 532	40 126	41 993	43 807	43 807	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		205 058	201 061	198 945	196 650	196 650	196 650	—
Gains		507 883	534 507	554 124	571 649	590 766	590 766	0
Total future revenue		4 673 334	4 963 053	5 282 700	5 620 866	5 986 383	5 986 383	—
Net Financial Implications		703 674	641 451	620 934	550 455	502 736	502 736	—
References								

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check — — —

R thousand

SA36

2022/05/30

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
											Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
	Finance and Administration	WATER TANKER AND JETTING MACHINE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	2 500	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an growth	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	OCCUPATIONAL CLINIC	PC00200202003001001000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable workforce to support an growth	Governance	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	164	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	OCCUPATIONAL, clinic, Jabuleni Inc09	PC00200202003001001000000000000000	Upgrading	A skilled and capable workforce to support an growth	Governance	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Occupational Health Clinic Equip	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an growth	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	265	204	239
	Finance and Administration	Office Furniture for Occupational Clinic	PC00200305000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an growth	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	112	204	239
	Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	OFFICE FURNITURE: HUMAN RESOURCES	PC00200305000000000000000000000000	New	Quality basic education	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	21	22	26
	Finance and Administration	Additional CCTV Camera Civic 1	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	158	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Asset Management Software	PC00200307002004000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	S.L&R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(55)	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	599	1 701	1 500
	Finance and Administration	CCTV AND BIOMETRIC SECURITY	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	2 000	1 500
	Finance and Administration	CCTV Fleet Workshop	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	170	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Computer Equip for Water and Sanitation	PC00200304000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	200	-	500
	Finance and Administration	Data Points New / Additional	PC00200209001000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	244	90	95	99	104
	Finance and Administration	Disaster Management Building Comm System	PC00200307002004000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	S.L&R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
	Finance and Administration	Disaster Management Building Comm System	PC00200304000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	182	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Firewall	PC00200307002004000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	S.L&R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	1 504	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	ICT RELATED EQUIPM FOR WWTW FACILITIES	PC00200304000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 250	700	-
	Finance and Administration	ICT RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR WTW FACILITIES	PC00200304000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 250	700	-
	Finance and Administration	ICT Research & Development	PC00200304000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	250	258	265
	Finance and Administration	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS:ARBORETUM	PC00200209001000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	200	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Intel i7 Laptops	PC00200304000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS 821/UMH38-1718	PC00200209001000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS 821/UMH38-1718	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	149	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Laptops and 2 Screens (Eap)	PC00200201004000000000000000000000	Renewal	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	25	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Network Infrastructure Upgrd	PC00200100200900100000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	1 369	1 100	3 400	3 400	3 308
	Finance and Administration	New i7 Replace of i5 Related Equip	PC00200304000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	2 877	7 184	2 800	2 800	2 380
	Finance and Administration	Public Hlls	PC00200209001000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Data Centres	Information and Communication	Data Centres	Whole of the Municipality	1 628	250	344	-	-
	Finance and Administration	RADIO NETWORK UPGRADE	PC00200209002000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:New:Information and Communication Infrastructure:Core Layers	Information and Communication	Core Layers	Whole of the Municipality	76	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	SAP FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM (AM)	PC00200202007002004000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	S.L&R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	53 992	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	SAP FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM (BD)	PC00200202007002004000000000000000	Upgrading	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Intangible Assets:Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	S.L&R	Computer Software and Applications	Whole of the Municipality	-	30 000	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	Office Furniture and Equipment	PC00200305000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	25	-	2
	Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-
	Finance and Administration	NEW CAMERA FOR COUNCIL ACTIVITIES	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	23	-	-
	Finance and Administration	NEW REFRIGERATOR FOR OFFICE USE	PC00200305000000000000000000000000	New	Respons, account, effective and effio local govern	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	6	-	-
	Finance and Administration	9MM PISTOLS	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Cite a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	41	45	85	92	108
	Finance and Administration	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An effio effect and develop-orient public service	Governance	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(25)	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Roof Replacement Ekshaheni Flats	PC00200202003002002000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Housing:Social Housing	Housing	Social Housing	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 17	1 783	-	-	-	-
	Other	AIRPORT FENCING	PC00200202008000100100000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Prop			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	8 000	2 000	-
	Other	AIRPORT FIRE EQUIPMENT	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	12 000
	Other	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-
	Other	RBAY Airport Air Side Pavements	PC00200202008000100100000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Prop			Whole of the Municipality	-	11 000	5 000	-	-
	Other	RBAY Airport Backup System	PC00200202008000100100000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Prop			Whole of the Municipality	-	1 500	-	-	-
	Other	RBAY Airport Fencing	PC00200202008000100100000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Prop			Whole of the Municipality	-	4 000	5 500	-	-
	Other	RBAY Airport Land Side Pavements	PC00200202008000100100000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Prop			Whole of the Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-
	Other	RBAY Airport Refurb/Structural Repairs	PC00200202008000100100000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Investment Properties:Revenue Generating:Improved Prop			Whole of the Municipality	-	2 000	-	-	-
	Other	Replacement of Garage Doors and Roof	PC00200201002001020001020000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsible local government	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Airports	Community Facilities	Airports	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	-	-
	Planning and Development	Akanstad Detailed Planning & Design	PC00200208002000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Infrastructure:New:Coastal Infrastructure:Piers	Coastal	Piers	Whole of the Municipality	660	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development	Construction of Market Stalls (Nwakeni)	PC00200208002000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Stalls	Community Facilities	Stalls	Whole of the Municipality	730	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development	DESIGNS AND PLANS FOR WATERFRONT AREA	PC00200208002000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Infrastructure:New:Coastal Infrastructure:Piers	Coastal	Piers	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 511	-	-	-
	Planning and Development	DESIGNS AND PLANS FOR WATERFRONT AREA	PC00200208002000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Infrastructure:New:Coastal Infrastructure:Piers	Coastal	Piers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 500	5 000	3 000
	Planning and Development	EMPANGENI REVITALIZATION PROJECT	PC00200200100300100100000000000000	Renewal	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 23	118	917	46 864	16 881	-
	Planning and Development	Furniture City Development	PC00200305000000000000000000000000	New	A skilled and capable workforce to support an growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	6	30	135	142	152
	Planning and Development	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC00200309000000000000000000000000	New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development	REPL OF FURNITURE FOR ENG SERVICES	PC00200201005000000000000000000000	Renewal	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	Non-infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Furniture and Office Equipment			Whole of the Municipality	-	-	104	112	133
	Public Safety	ENSELENI PARK HOME (FIRE SECTION)	PC002003030010												

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
											Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Road Transport	Pedestrian Bridges	PC00100206002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	656	10 000	8 509	–	–
	Road Transport	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	PC00100206002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	8 000	12 000
	Road Transport	RFQ Construction of Bus Shelters ward 22	PC00100206002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	593	1 195	1 500	1 500	1 500
	Road Transport	Road Resealing	PC0010010010600010000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	–	10 000	14 000	40 000	50 000
	Road Transport	Roads Resealing	PC0010010010600010000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	10 502	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	Roads, Machinery & Equipment-Borrowings	PC0010020600200000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
	Road Transport	Sustainable Rural Roads	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	Traffic Calming	PC0010020600200000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	3 518	3 510	2 000	1 500	2 500
	Road Transport	UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR AQUADENE HOUSING	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	85	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR DMV HOUSING	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	UPGR & NEW BULK SERV FOR DMV HOUSING	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	16 668	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	UPGR & NEW BULK SERVICES FOR DMV HOUSING	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	500	1 000	3 000
	Road Transport	Upgr and Sign of Interest: TaxiShelter	PC0010010020600010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	333	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	Upgrd & Sign 1 Interest:Knox & Anglers	PC0010010020600010000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 1	(2 090)	200	800	800	1 000
	Road Transport	URBAN ROADS FURNITURE	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	10	350	300	100	100
	Road Transport	Walkways	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	(791)	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	Walkways (Replace project VCNBDAI 184)	PC0010020600200000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Road Structures	Roads	Road Structures	Whole of the Municipality	951	995	2 000	1 000	1 000
	Road Transport	ENSELENI KWAKHOZA - PHASE 1	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	385	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	MANDLAZINI - PHASE 1B	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	733	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	MANDLAZINI - PHASE 1B	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	5 000	18 006	7 000
	Road Transport	ENSELENI - PHASE 1	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	8 000
	Road Transport	Roads Project - Phase 3 Kwaahleza	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	Sustainable Rural Roads	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	9 511	4 709	–	–	–
	Road Transport	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	PC0010020600100000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Roads Infrastructure:Roads	Roads	Roads	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	12 000	20 037	30 000
	Road Transport	"EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK"	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks:Bus Ter	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks:Bus Terminals	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 5	–	–	5 000	–	–
	Road Transport	"EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK"	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks:Bus Ter	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks:Bus Terminals	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 5	–	–	5 000	–	–
	Road Transport	EMPANGENI B TAXI RANK	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks:Bus Ter	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks:Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	5 000	11 361	15 000
	Road Transport	Enseleli Taxi Rank Upgrade	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks:Bus Ter	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks:Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	(309)	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	Richard's Bay Taxi Rank	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks:Bus Ter	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks:Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	–	5 000	–	–	–
	Road Transport	RICHARDS BAY TAXI RANK - PHASE 2	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Community Facilities:Taxi Ranks:Bus Ter	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks:Bus Terminals	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	10 000	13 500	–
	Public Safety	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
	Public Safety	Cameras for Evidence Collection	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	7	–	–	10	–
	Public Safety	DIGITAL RADIOS: TRAFFIC ADMIN	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	69	–	42	72	–
	Public Safety	Equip for Traffic	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	46	10	45	30	237
	Public Safety	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC SECTION	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	132	–	100	96	–
	Public Safety	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Road Transport	Equipment For Traffic Licensing	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	35	–	37	20	27
	Road Transport	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENCING	PC001002060020001021000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	125	–	–	20	20
	Sport and Recreation	BUILDING & STRUCT REPAIR (ALKANTSTRAND)	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	24	–	2 700	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Replacement : Shashers	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 26	–	190	–	–	500
	Sport and Recreation	RIDE ON MOVERS	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	–	2 981	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	37	159	75	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Asset Take-On Acquisition: MOVABLE	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renova to : Empangeni Pool	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 686	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renova to : Bradenhams Pool	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 580	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renova to : Eshaleini Pool	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	2 000
	Sport and Recreation	Improv / Renova to : Mmereseni Pool	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	1 715	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	KWINDLANGENZI SWIMMING POOL	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	KWINDLANGENZI SWIMMING POOL	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Lane Reels	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	3 961	820	28 000	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	SAFES : SWIMMING POOLS	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	–	50	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	VULINDLELAKWINDLANGENZI SWIMMING POOL	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	388	16 910	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Construction Of Eshaleini Fitness Centr	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	5 962	10 943	10 944	10 341	–
	Sport and Recreation	Construction Of Eshaleini Fitness Centr	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 446	5 600	4 400	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	CONSTRUCTION OF ESHALEINI FITNESS CENTR	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	10 000	10 000
	Sport and Recreation	Construction Of Kwa-Ahluza V2	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	2 500
	Sport and Recreation	DESIGN NEW ASTROTUFF SOCCER FIELDS	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	Inclusion and access	–	Non-Infrastructure-New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	500	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	94	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Machinery For Sport Facilities Maintenance	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	500	36	–	–	1 000
	Sport and Recreation	Madebe Sport Field Upgrade	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	1 419	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	MADEBE SPORT FIELD UPGRADE	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	750	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	NEW RECREATIONAL PARKS	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	1 000
	Sport and Recreation	REFURBISH HAWKLETHU ABULTION FACILITY	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Renewal	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	1 600	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	Result 4 Volleyball Court - Cent Compl	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Community Assets:Sport and Recreation Facilities:Outdoor Facilities	Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	2 440	177	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	RIDE ON MOVERS (SPORTS)	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	100	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	SPORT AND RECREATION : FURNITURE	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	New	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	Non-Infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	126	–	–	–	–
	Sport and Recreation	SPORTS DEV : INSTALLATION OF SECURITY A	PC001002060020002000200000000000000000	Upgrading											

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
											Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste Water Management	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPGRADE - ESKHAWINI	PC00203090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure>New:Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	3 000	1 000			
Waste Water Management	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPGRADE - MZINGAZI	PC00203090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure>New:Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 500	-	2 832			
Waste Water Management	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT UPGRADE - NGWELEZAN	PC00203090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure>New:Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	3 000	1 000			
Waste Water Management	Replace of Pumps	PC00100101005001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	11 786	20 000	10 000		
Waste Water Management	Replacement Of Pumps	PC00100101005001000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	1 858	-	214	-	-	
Waste Water Management	UPGR OF BIRDWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	PC00100204004000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	-	-	15 000	
Waste Water Management	UPGR of Ma 2 Pump Station Capacity Richa	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	-	-	10 000	
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF KWONINGA PUMPSTATION	PC00100204004000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	20 000	
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF KWONINGA PUMPSTATION	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	7 000	7 000	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Upgrading Of Birdwood Pump Station Capa	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	2 000	7 000	-	
Waste Water Management	Upgrading of Ma 2 Pump Station Cap RB	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	1 900	1 900	-	
Waste Water Management	Dumisani Makahye Village Bulk Services	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	916	2 920	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Dumisani Makahye Village Bulk Services	PC00100204006000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	EMPAING UPGR OF WASTE WATER TREATM PLANT	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	7 000	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Empangeni Outfall Sewer	PC00100205004000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	8 511	11 230	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	EMPANGENI SEWER UPGRADE	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 800	1 325	-	-	
Waste Water Management	eNseleni Sewer Upgrad	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 6	569	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	ESKHALENI SEWER UPGRADE	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 800	1 325	-	
Waste Water Management	Furniture for Water and Sanitation Sect	PC00203050000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New:Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	42	-	200	-	-	500		
Waste Water Management	Mandlaziini Agri Village Sewer	PC00100205004000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	10 711	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Mandlaziini Agri Village Sewer	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 000	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Mangazi Sewer Reti-culation	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Mangazi Sewer Reti-culation	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	116	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Mangazi Sewer Reti-culation	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	14 000	15 629	-	
Waste Water Management	PIPE EXTENSION - KHOZA RURAL AREA	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Refurbishment Waste Water Treatment Work	PC00100205003000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Refurbishment Waste Water Treatment Work	PC00100205003000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 2	300	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	RICHARDS BAY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS FOR COU	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	1 399	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Rural Sanitation	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	40	5 000	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Rural Sanitation	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	15 000	20 000	37 358	
Waste Water Management	SEWER MASTER PLAN	PC00100100205002000000000000000000	Upgrading	Not assigned	Not assigned	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	500	712	-	4 000	-	
Waste Water Management	SEWER MASTER PLAN	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Waste Water Management	SEWERAGE NETWORK: COUNTER FUNDING	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	2 688	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	SEWERAGE NETWORK: COUNTER FUNDING	PC00100205002000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Whole of the Municipality	5 661	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE - NSELENI SEWER	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 6	-	8 000	14 000	20 000	-	
Waste Water Management	Upgrade - Vukhila Sewer Pipeline	PC00100100205002000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Reti-culation	Sanitation	Reti-culation	Umhlatuze:Ward:Ward 30	-	1 570	-	2 000	-	
Waste Water Management	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00203090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	BULK STORMWATER INFRASTR (AQUADENE)	PC00100200700200000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Storm Water Infrastructure:Storm water Conveyance	Stormwater	Conveyance	Whole of the Municipality	-	20 396	14 100	9 000	-	
Waste Water Management	AQUADENE HOUSING SEWER PUMP STATION	PC00100205000100000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-New:Sanitation Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 500	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC00203090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	EMPANGENI UPGR WASTE WATER TREATM PLANT	PC00100100205004000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	Sanitation	Outfall Sewers	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	12 000	3 000	
Waste Water Management	GENERATORS FOR WASTE WATER TREATM FACIL	PC00203090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New:Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	SECURITY FENCE FOR WASTE WATER TWORKS	PC00202020200301010000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-Existing:Upgrading:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	700	500	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Security Fence for Water Treatment Works	PC00203090000000000000000000000000	New	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Non-infrastructure-New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	700	500	-	-	
Waste Water Management	UPGR WWHATER PUMP ALTON MACRATOR	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	1 000	500	
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT ARBORETUM	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 000	1 500	1 000	
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT ESKHALENI	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	4 500	2 000	1 000	
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT NGWELEZAN	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 800	500	500	
Waste Water Management	UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER PUMP AT NSELENI WW	PC00100100205003000000000000000000	Upgrading	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Upgrading:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	700	700	
Waste Water Management	WWater Treatm Works Alon Macr (WULA)	PC00100101005003000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 857	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	WWater Treatm Works Ardeni Macr (WULA)	PC00100101005003000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 857	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	WWater Treatm Works Empangeni (WULA)	PC00100101005003000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 661	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	WWater Treatm Works eSikheleni (WULA)	PC00100101005003000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	1 431	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	WWater Treatm Works Ngqelanezi (WULA)	PC00100101005003000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	662	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	WWater Treatm Works Nseleleni (WULA)	PC00100101005003000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	110	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	WWater Treatm Works Vukhila (WULA)	PC00100101005003000000000000000000	Renewal	An efficient and responsi econ in network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure-Existing-Renewal:Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	430	1 500	750	500	
Waste Water Management	WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANTS AUTOMATION	PC00100100205003000													

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
											Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Management		ALTON NORTH AND SOUTH WATER PIPE REPLACE	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	1 512	19 000	10 000	9 475
Water Management		Alton Pipe Replacement	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	2 000	-	-	-
Water Management		Asset Take-On Acquisition: Non-Infrastr	PC0020030900000000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	-	-	Whole of the Municipality	(0)	-	-	-	-
Water Management		BIRDWOOD PIPE REPLACEMENT	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 4	-	-	-	7 000	10 000
Water Management		BULK INFRA ESKHALENI WATER SUPPLY/LM	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	101 100	-	-	-
Water Management		BULK INFRA ESKHALENI WATER SUPPLY/SD	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 500	-	-	-
Water Management		CONSTR 3ML PACKAGE PLANT & 2 X 3ML RES	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	23 000	-	-
Water Management		DATA LOGGERS	PC0020030900000000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	-	-	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	3 000	3 000
Water Management		EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERV:WATER	PC0010020040060000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 422	-	-	-
Water Management		Empangeni Mega Housing Bulk Services (Wa	PC0010020040060000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains	Water	Bulk Mains	Whole of the Municipality	347	-	-	-	-
Water Management		EMPANGENI PIPE REPLACEMENT	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 9	-	-	4 000	10 000	14 000
Water Management		ESKHALENI INFILL SITES	PC0010010020040070000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	772	-	-	-	-
Water Management		FOREST RESERVOIR AUTOMATION - FLOW METER	PC0010010020040030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	2 000	-
Water Management		INSTALLATION OF PREPAID WATER METERS	PC0010020040090000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water	Distribution Points	Whole of the Municipality	-	4 000	-	-	-
Water Management		LINE REPL:MANDLIZINI RES TO NSELENI PIST	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 000	-	-
Water Management		LOFTHEIM RESERVOIR UPGRADE	PC0010010020040030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 000	-	-
Water Management		Meerensseepje Replacement (Wag) (Ph I)	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	4 917	5 000	-	-	-
Water Management		Mzngasig Upgrd of Water Works In Elect	PC0010010020040050000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	Water	Water Treatment Works	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	2 000	-
Water Management		NFRASTR & MAINT OF BULK & DISTR NETW	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management		NFRASTR & MAINT OF BULK & DISTR NETW	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	37 440	-	-	-	-
Water Management		NGW WABLEBE RESERV: UPR WIRKWS ELE INFR	PC0010010020040050000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Water Treatment Works	Water	Water Treatment Works	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	2 000	1 000	500
Water Management		Nwalebe Pipe Replacement (Wag) (Phase 1)	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	3 529	-	-	-
Water Management		NSELENI UPRGR OF WATER PUMPS/STN ELEC INFR	PC0010010020040040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Water Management		Ntambanana Water Retiliculation	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-
Water Management		NTAMBANANA WATER RETICULATION	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	36 138	56 000	42 000	26 000
Water Management		PICRESCENT: UPRGR WATER PUMPS/STN ELEC INFR	PC0010010020040040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	2 000	984	-
Water Management		PICRESCENT: UPRGR WATER PUMPS/STN ELEC INFR	PC0010010020040040000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Pump Station	Water	Pump Stations	Whole of the Municipality	3 135	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Reduction of Non Revenue	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	2 069	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Reduction Of Non-Revenue (CRR)	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Reduction Of Non-Revenue (CRR)	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	10 428	19 969	18 000	15 000	15 000
Water Management		REPL LINE:MANDLIZINI RES TO NSELENI PIST	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 000	2 000	-
Water Management		REPLACEMENT OF KHOZA PUMPING LINE	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	3 000	3 000	5 000
Water Management		RICHARDS BAY WATER IMPROVEMENTS	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	6 333	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Security Fence for Water Treatment Works	PC0020030030010010000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Assets:Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	5 000	3 000	5 000
Water Management		Tools for Water and Sanitation	PC0020030900000000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery and Equipment	-	-	Whole of the Municipality	-	860	1 000	-	-
Water Management		UPGRADE IMADZULU RESERVOIR OUTLET	PC0010010020040030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	2 000	-
Water Management		UPGRADE OF JOHN ROSS WATER SUPPLY LINE	PC0010010020040070000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	3 000	-
Water Management		Upgrading of Valves In Eskhaleni	PC0010010020040070000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	1 000	1 500	500
Water Management		Upgrading Of Valves In Richards Bay	PC0010010020040070000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Veldenville Pipe Replacement (Wag) (Ph I)	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	9 655	-	9 000	13 000	11 000
Water Management		Bulk Master Plan	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	2 000	-	-
Water Management		Bulk Master Plan - Sewer	PC0010010010040070000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	675	-	-	-	-
Water Management		Const of A 2nd Meerenssee Reservoir (20M	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	10 000	-	5 000
Water Management		CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESKHALENI RESE	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 788	-	-	-
Water Management		CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESER	PC0010020040030000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	5 000	-	-
Water Management		eMphembeni Bulk and Retiliculation	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 13	6 280	1 776	-	-	-
Water Management		eMphembeni Bulk and Retiliculation	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 13	8 597	-	-	-	-
Water Management		EMPMBENI KWADUBE WATER UPGRADE	PC0010020040070000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	Water	Distribution	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 13	-	40 224	66 000	10 000	56 000
Water Management		MAZLEBE (BOWING) RESERVOIR UPGRADE	PC0010010020040030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 29	-	-	1 500	-	-
Water Management		MAZLEBE (NINE) RESERVOIR UPGRADE	PC0010010020040030000000000000000000	Upgrading	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Upgrading:Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	Water	Reservoirs	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 29	-	-	2 000	1 500	2 000
Water Management		New Water Meters	PC0010020040090000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water	Distribution Points	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	-	-	8 000	5 000
Water Management		New Water Meters (Replace IDOR02.253)	PC0010020040090000000000000000000000	New	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water	Distribution Points	Umhlathuze:Ward:Ward 2	-	4 423	-	5 000	-
Water Management		REPLACEMENT BULK WATER METERS	PC0010010010040080000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water	Distribution Points	Whole of the Municipality	3 971	2 000	3 000	-	-
Water Management		REPLACEMENT BULK WATER METERS	PC0010010010040080000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water	Distribution Points	Whole of the Municipality	9 180	-	-	-	-
Water Management		REPLACEMENT BULK WATER METERS	PC0010010010040080000000000000000000	Renewal	An effocompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	Infrastructure Existing:Renewal:Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution Points	Water	Distribution Points	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	4 000	10 000	-
Water Management		ESKHALENI WATER WORKS SPILLAGE CONTAINM	PC0010010020050030000000000000000000	Upgrading											

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
											Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

KZN282 uMhlathuze - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																	
None																	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
<i>Entity Name</i> <i>Project name</i>																	

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

[illegible]

2022/05/30

R thousand											Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF		Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Executive and Council		P0003070400000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	1	15	15	16		
Executive and Council		P0003070700000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	8	8	8	9		
Executive and Council		P0003070700000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	1	8	8	6		
Executive and Council		P0003070700000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	10	5	6	6		
Executive and Council		P0003070700000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	605	346	356	367		
Executive and Council		P0003070700000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	1	22	22	23		
Executive and Council		P0003060600000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	8	8	9	9		
Executive and Council		P0003488010000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	17	17	18	18		
Executive and Council		P0003488010000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	7	7	7	8		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	38	38	39	40		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	5	6	6	6		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	29	49	51	52		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	41	43	44		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	28	26	29	29		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	12	13	13	13		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	11	12	12	13		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	100	274	282	291		
Executive and Council		P0003317050000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		-	80	82	85	87		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		100	126	148	153	159		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		1 865	2 882	3 173	3 336	3 503		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		594	685	828	859	888		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		107	132	175	181	188		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		2 770	4 129	4 272	4 490	4 714		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		907	1 205	1 746	1 809	1 866		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		70	122	123	128	133		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		2 330	2 833	3 104	3 256	3 419		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		711	911	1 151	1 193	1 233		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		141	302	161	167	174		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		3 971	4 477	5 016	5 273	5 588		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		775	1 219	1 266	1 316	1 370		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		239	391	310	322	333		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		2 077	3 137	3 363	3 535	3 712		
Executive and Council	Capital Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	P0002200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		0	-	-	-	-		
Executive and Council		P0002200309000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		(3 908)	(3 673)	(3 673)	(3 656)	(4 044)		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality		193	663	683	705	727		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality		2 441	2 470	2 686	2 826	2 967		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1.2.1	Whole of the Municipality		1 043	1 270	880	914	947		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		1 623	2 817	2 852	2 945	3 040		
Finance and Administration	Capital Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	P0002200309000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		21 181	22 636	23 096	24 307	25 511		
Finance and Administration		P0002200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1	Whole of the Municipality		1	-	-	-	-		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		(23 835)	(24 268)	(24 855)	(26 110)	(27 361)		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		120	198	140	143	149		
Executive and Council		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		3 376	4 665	5 006	5 264	5 527		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	Respons, account, effective and effci local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent, Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality		951	1 170	1 361	1 324	1 424		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		46 570	43 800	49 480	48	52 425		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Condition Based Machinery and Equipment	P0001002001102009000000000000000000	Human Resources	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		13 389	15 785	18 124	19 080	20 022		
Finance and Administration		P0001002001102009000000000000000000	Preventative Maintenan: Conditional Based	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		-	80	82	64	66		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P0001002002002009000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		-	6	6	6	6		
Finance and Administration	Capital Non-infrastructure New	P0002200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		1 437	-	-	-	-		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	-	-	-		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	-	-	-		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		-	-	-	-	-		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Transport Assets	P0001002001101001000000000000000000	Vehicles: Preventative Maint: Int Based	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		(26 680)	(123 414)	(126 723)	(133 229)	(140 122)		
Finance and Administration		P0001002001101001000000000000000000	Vehicles: Preventative Maint: Int Based	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		253	2 833	4 921	5 068	5 520		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Transport Assets	P0001002002002001000000000000000000	Vehicles: Corrective Maint: Emergency	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		11 922	18 505	19 060	19 632	20 221		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Transport Assets	P0001002001101001000000000000000000	Vehicles: Preventative Maint: Int Based	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		12 975	27 768	29 295	30 759	32 297		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Transport Assets	P0001002002002001000000000000000000	Vehicles: Corrective Maint: Emergency	An effciplment and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality		11 264	15 498	16 350	17 168	18 025		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		975	3 408	3 422	3 528	3 637		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		-	580	589	608	625		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		-	120	123	127	130		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		8 556	9 407	9 759	10 283	10 789		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		(7 925)	(8 038)	(12 403)	(13 016)	(13 589)		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		91	116	128	133	138		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		1 831	3 257	3 518	3 699	3 883		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		694	867	782	811	839		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		2 394	2 789	2 938	3 052	3 162		
Finance and Administration		P0002200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		6 152	6 610	6 995	7 358	7 723		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P000100200200200300100100200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		-	12	13	13	14		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P000100200110010030010010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		-	31	32	32	33		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Machinery and Equipment	P000100200200200209000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		7	11	11	11	11		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Furniture and Office Equipment	P000100200200200209000000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		-	12	13	13	14		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Corrective Maintenance Emergency Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P000100200200200300100100200000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		-	71	74	78	82		
Finance and Administration	Operational Maintenance Non-infrastructure Preventative Maintenance Interval Based Other Assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Buildings	P000100200110010030010010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		88	93	97	102	107		
Finance and Administration	Capital Non-infrastructure New	P0002200309000000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		0	(8 281)	(9 021)	(9 455)	(9 890)		
Finance and Administration		P0002200400000000000000000000000000	Default Project (P0)	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance	4.1 Municipality that is Resourced&Committed	Whole of the Municipality		(7 823)	(8 281)	(9 021)	(9 455)	(9 890)		
Finance and Administration		P0002200400000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	A skilled and capable wforce to support an growth	Governance										

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	2 894	3 075	3 172	3 263	3 348
	Planning and Development		P00100000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	361	461	381	397	414
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	302	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	800	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	173 009	2 086	2 157	2 645	2 745
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	14	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	13 101	14 486	16 697	17 579	18 447
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	4 727	8 739	6 427	6 672	6 901
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	413	441	465	483	502
	Planning and Development	Capital/Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	P00220030900000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development		P00100000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	4 540	6 240	7 223	7 405	7 749
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	347	544	578	597	617
	Planning and Development	Capital/Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	P00220030900000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	4 430	4 587	4 633	4 883	5 123
	Planning and Development		P00100000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Prtd & enr our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Immovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	3 242	4 008	2 685	2 786	2 881
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Prtd & enr our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Immovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	3 746	4 107	4 215	4 341	4 472
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Prtd & enr our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	6.2 Immovable Property Management	Whole of the Municipality	8 974	9 006	9 866	10 380	10 892
	Planning and Development		P00100000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Prtd & enr our environ assets & natural resource	Spatial integration	(13 726)	(14 067)	(14 718)	(15 360)	(15 992)	(16 636)	(17 280)
	Planning and Development		P00230160010000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	4 246	3 385	3 182	-	-
	Planning and Development		P00230160010000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	32	33	31	-	-
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	355	348	370	384	398
	Planning and Development		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	7 822	7 801	8 871	9 335	9 797
	Planning and Development		P00100000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Decent employment through inclusive growth	Growth	3.1 Viable Economic Growth And Development	Whole of the Municipality	(8 746)	(9 136)	(9 241)	(9 719)	(10 195)
	Public Safety		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	6 861	7 479	7 438	7 854	8 238
	Public Safety		P00220000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	54 475	58 126	62 274	65 582	68 813
	Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Fire/Ambulance Stations/Buildings	P0011002002000200201005020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	3	5	5	5
	Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Fire/Ambulance Stations/Buildings	P0011002001001002001005020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	43	81	84	86	89
	Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Fire/Ambulance Stations/Buildings	P0011002002000200200000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	39	40	42	43
	Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Emergency/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Fire/Ambulance Stations/Buildings	P0011002002000200200000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Emergency	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	39	40	42	43
	Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Fire/Ambulance Stations/Buildings	P0011002002000200201005020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	38	347	366	385	404
	Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Fire/Ambulance Stations/Buildings	P0011002001001002001005020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	73	78	81	86
	Public Safety		P0010000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Safety		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	16 263	26 279	30 933	32 255	33 558
	Public Safety		P0023014002000000000000000000000000	Typical Work Streams	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	-	200	200	206	212
	Road Transport		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	113	114	92	92	92
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Rail Infrastructure/Rail Lines/Rail Lines and Ballast	P0010010010010050010020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	271	1 201	1 237	1 274	1 313
	Road Transport		P0010010010010050010020000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	-	-	4	4	4
	Road Transport		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	64 631	67 225	56 819	58 012	58 509
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Road Furniture/Traffic Signs	P0010010010010020030200200000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	33 421	37 163	39 429	41 509	43 558
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010010010020030100100000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	1 606	2 589	2 638	2 715	2 797
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010020020020020010010000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 696	4 688	4 798	4 942	5 090
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010020020020020010010000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	602	547	563	580	598
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010020020020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	227	231	238	245
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010010010020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	165	670	690	711	732
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Machinery and Equipment	P0010020020020020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	11	148	153	157	162
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Machinery and Equipment	P0010020020020020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	59	61	63	65
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Road Furniture/Traffic Signs	P0010010020020020020000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 538	5 842	6 134	6 441
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Road Furniture/Traffic Signs	P0010010020020020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	793	793	821	873
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010010010020030100100000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	10 325	25 331	26 725	28 068	29 564
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010020020020020010010000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	812	10 048	10 601	11 131	11 687
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010020020020020020000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 693	2 841	2 983	3 133
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010010010020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	5 507	5 831	6 123	6 428
	Road Transport	Capital/Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	P00220030900000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	0	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport		P0010000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	20 514	(15 859)	(14 382)	(15 374)	(16 520)
	Road Transport		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 727	6 546	6 077	6 446	6 779
	Road Transport		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	31 989	33 866	37 580	39 560	41 513
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010010010020030100100000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	32 727	27 209	30 565	33 507	36 739
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010020020020020010010000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	428	-	619	637	657
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010020020020020020000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	187	192	198	204
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010010010020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	245	379	391	403	415
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Machinery and Equipment	P0010020020020020020000000000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	6	6	7	7
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Machinery and Equipment	P0010020020010010090000000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	1	1	1	1
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010010010020030100100000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	13 679	18 870	19 908	20 903	21 948
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Roads Infrastructure/Roads Land	P0010010020020020020010010000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2	3 363	3 547	3 725	3 911
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Roads Infrastructure/Road Structures/Pedestrian Bridges	P0010010010010020020020000000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2 957	3 120	3 276	3 440
	Road Transport		P0010000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	(4 385)	(12 028)	(9 261)	(9 810)	(10 420)
	Road Transport		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	3 681	3 420	2 913	2 942	2 974
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Emergency/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals/Buildings	P0010020020020020020010020000000000	Corrective Maintenance: Emergency	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	658	718	871	917	963
	Road Transport	Operational Maintenance/Non-infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based/Community Assets/Community Facilities/Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals/Buildings	P0010020020010010020010020000000000	Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	-	2	2	2	3
	Public Safety		P0010000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficient and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	656	553	873	912	950
	Public Safety		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	108 991	-	-	-	-
	Public Safety		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	5 112	47 611	34 207	35 961	38 071
	Public Safety		P0022000000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	37 592	45 380	46 889	49 385	51 817
	Public Safety	Capital/Non-infrastructure New Machinery and Equipment	P00220030900000000000000000000000	Capital Non-Infrastructure New	Crte a better South Africa and contribute to a bet	Growth	3.2 Public Safety and Security	Whole of the Municipality	0				

SA38

2022/05/30

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Ward Location	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Finance and Administration			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	70	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and Administration			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	(144 145)	(153 510)	(184 375)	(192 398)	(200 540)
Finance and Administration			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	465	1 232	1 279	1 318	1 360
Finance and Administration			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	4 430	5 436	7 075	7 436	7 807
Finance and Administration			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	5.1 Sound Financial and Supply Chain Managem	Whole of the Municipality	1 622	1 284	1 661	1 724	1 782
Environmental Protection			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	329	268	272	273
Environmental Protection			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.4 Social Cohesion	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	49	51	53
Executive and Council			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1.1.4	Whole of the Municipality	–	–	14	14	14
Executive and Council			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	36	60	52	55	58
Executive and Council			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	3 599	3 459	3 854	4 073	4 268
Executive and Council			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	Respons, account, effective and effic local govern	Governance	1.1 Democratic, Responsible, Transparent , Objective And Equ	Whole of the Municipality	69	101	516	539	562
Planning and Development			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	30	55	150	155	161
Planning and Development			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	2 272	2 962	3 481	3 662	3 844
Planning and Development			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	An efficompet and responsi econ inf network	Inclusion and access	2.1 Integrated infrastructure and efficient services	Whole of the Municipality	–	81	501	521	540
Health			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Municipal Day to Day Running Cost	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3.1.1	Whole of the Municipality	20	423	434	447	462
Health			PD00200000000000000000000000000000	Human Resources	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3.1.1	Whole of the Municipality	1 938	2 212	2 084	2 191	2 301
Health			PD00000000000000000000000000000000	Default Project (PD)	A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common	Growth	3.3.1.1	Whole of the Municipality	34	41	380	395	409
Parent Capital expenditure									3 678 024	4 321 276	4 941 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
Entities:													
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity													
Entity A													
Water project A													
Entity B													
Electricity project B													
Entity Operational expenditure									–	–	–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure									3 678 024	4 321 276	4 941 932	4 813 518	5 096 419
References													
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure													
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34													
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.													
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PD001001002001002001002_00066)													
									–	–	–	–	–